

# SALEM GENERATING STATION

## OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM) FOR STATION RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT CONTROLS (REC) (PSEG NUCLEAR, LLC)

Revision 30

Prepared by: **Rick Heathwaite** See SAP 80130867 0400 **04/03/2025**  
REMP/REC Program Manager Date

Reviewed by: **Stephen Gattuso** See SAP 80130867 0410 **04/03/2025**  
Salem Chemistry Manager Date

Accepted by: **Coley Chappell** See SAP 80130867 0420 **04/03/2025**  
FRC Chairman Date

Meeting #: **F2025-08** **04/02/2025**  
Date

Approved by: **Richard DeSanctis** See SAP 80130867 0430 **04/09/2025**  
Salem Plant Manager Date

Effective Date **04/09/2025**

**Revision Summary:**

All items indicated below are considered implemented on the date the Plant Manager signs the cover page indicating approval of revision 30 to the Salem ODCM.

Item No.	Rev. 29 Page No.	Rev. 30 Page No.	Description of Change	Type of Change
1.	1	1	Removed unnecessary references from the Hope Creek technical specifications and added additional regulatory guides, CFRs, and NUREG references that are applicable to this ODCM. <u>Reason:</u> Clarifies that only the Salem technical specifications apply to the SA ODCM and that the Hope Creek technical specifications do not apply.	Editorial
2.	5	5	Revised definition of Member(s) of the Public to match the definition in 10 CFR 20: "Member of the public means any individual except when that individual is receiving an occupational dose." <u>Reason:</u> This definition is in alignment with the definitions used for the tech specs in support of the Wind Farm Project.	Editorial
3.	6	6	Revised definition of Site Boundary to match the definition in 10 CFR 20: "Site boundary means that line beyond which the land or property is not owned, leased, or otherwise controlled by the licensee. (10 CFR 20) (See Figure 1.1) <u>Reason:</u> This definition is in alignment with the definitions used for the tech specs in support of the Wind Farm Project.	Editorial
4.	6	6	Revised definition of Unrestricted Area to match the definition in 10 CFR 20: "Unrestricted area means an area, access to which is neither limited nor controlled by the licensee." (10 CFR 20) (See Figure 1.1) <u>Reason:</u> This definition is in alignment with the definitions used for the tech specs in support of the Wind Farm Project.	Editorial
5.	46	8	Moved Figure 5.1-3 to the end of Section 1 Definitions. Renamed Figure to Figure 1.1 Updated the site map showing the new EAB for the Wind Port project. <u>Reason:</u> Section 5.0 Design Features was eliminated from the ODCM as not needed. That section is in Tech Specs and is overriding. The Figure 5.1-3 name changed to Figure 1.1, because the figure was moved from Section 5 (which is deleted) to Section 1 (Definitions). The land was transferred to the State of New Jersey	Editorial

Item No.	Rev. 29 Page No.	Rev. 30 Page No.	Description of Change	Type of Change
6.	12	13, 14	<p>Changed Action 27 paragraph a. from “At least once per <b>8</b> hours when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is greater than 0.01 microcuries/gram DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131,”</p> <p>To</p> <p>“At least once per <b>12</b> hours when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is greater than 0.01 microcuries/gram DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131,”</p> <p>Added the following footnote to ACTION 27 “* Permitted draining of steam generators during an outage meets the intent of ACTION 27 to sample when the minimum number of channels are not operable. No additional sampling is required during draining. Permitted draining is covered in 3/4.11.1.</p> <p><u>Reason:</u></p> <p>This change aligns with the requirements of NUREG 1301 Action 36. The added footnote provides an exception for taking duplicate samples when in an outage from both the steam generator and radiation monitor when the monitor is out of service due to no flow.</p>	Technical-A
7.	12	13	<p>Changed Action 28 paragraph a. and b.1 from:</p> <p>“a. At least once per <b>8</b> hours, local monitor readouts for the affected channels are verified to be below their alarm setpoints, or</p> <p>b. With a Service Water System leak (inside containment) on the Containment Fan Coil Unit associated with the inoperable monitor either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. At least once per <b>8</b> hours, grab samples are to be collected and analyzed for principal gamma emitters, I-131, and dissolved and entrained gases at the lower limits of detection specified in ODCM CONTROL Table 4.11-1.B, and the ODCM Surveillance Requirement 4.11.1.1.2 is performed,”</li> </ol> <p>To:</p> <p>“a. At least once per <b>12</b> hours, local monitor readouts for the affected channels are verified to be below their alarm setpoints, or</p> <p>b. With a Service Water System leak (inside containment) on the Containment Fan Coil Unit associated with the inoperable monitor either:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. At least once per <b>12</b> hours, grab samples are to be collected and analyzed for principal gamma emitters, I-131, and dissolved and entrained gases at the lower limits of detection specified in ODCM CONTROL Table 4.11-1.B, and the ODCM Surveillance Requirement 4.11.1.1.2 is performed,”</li> </ol> <p><u>Reason:</u></p> <p>This change aligns with the requirements of NUREG 1301 Action 37.</p>	Technical-A
8.	17	19	<p>Changed Action 33 from:</p> <p>“With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are taken at least once per <b>8</b> hours and these samples are analyzed for gaseous principal gamma emitters at the lower limits of detection required in ODCM CONTROL TABLE 4.11-2.A, B, or C within 24 hours. Otherwise, suspend release of</p>	Technical-A

Item No.	Rev. 29 Page No.	Rev. 30 Page No.	Description of Change	Type of Change
			radioactive effluents via this pathway.” To: “With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are taken at least once per 12 hours and these samples are analyzed for gaseous principal gamma emitters at the lower limits of detection required in ODCM CONTROL TABLE 4.11-2.A, B, or C within 24 hours. Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.” <u>Reason:</u> This change aligns with the requirements of NUREG 1301 Action 47.	
9.	22	24	Deleted the Steam Generator Blowdown from the Continuous Releases of Table 4.11-1 Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling and Analysis Program. <u>Reason:</u> Through a previous engineering change the piping for discharging continuously from Steam Generator Blowdown lines were capped, which prevents a continuous release from this source. The source water is returned to the condenser and condensate polishers and then returned to the Steam Generators. During an outage when the Steam Generators are laid up, the water is discharged after sampling as a batch release.	Editorial
10.	23	25	Corrected typo. The value of 3.77E4 disintegrations per second should be 3.70E4. This value is the result of dividing 2.22E6 disintegrations per minute divided by 60 sec/1 min	Editorial
11.	23, 25, 28-32, 47	23, 27-29, 32-35	Updated reference to Figure 5.1-3 to Figure 1.1 <u>Reason:</u> Figure revised, moved to section 1 and renamed Figure 1.1	Editorial
12.	34 - 36	36	Moved the following Controls to one page. Control 3.12.1 Monitoring Program; Control 3.12.2 Land Use Census; Control 3.12.3 Interlaboratory Comparison Program. Changed the following wording “Salem and Hope Creek Generating Stations Common Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program” to: PSEG Nuclear Common REMP ODCM. <u>Reason:</u> Moving the three controls that each state that they have been moved to the PSEG Nuclear Common REMP ODCM saved space in the document	Editorial
13.	45-46	45	Deleted Section 5.0 Design Features <u>Reason:</u> The figure showing the unrestrictive areas and site boundary was moved to Section 1.0 Definitions.	Editorial
14.	56	54	Section 1.5 Secondary Side Radioactive Liquid Effluents and Dose Calculations during Primary to Secondary Leakage: Changed the following wording: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Potential releases are controlled/monitored by the Steam Generator Blowdown monitors (R19) and the Chemical Waste Basin monitor (R37).</li> </ul>	Editorial

Item No.	Rev. 29 Page No.	Rev. 30 Page No.	Description of Change	Type of Change
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Any potentially significant releases will be via the Chemical Waste Basin with the major source of activity being the Steam Generator Blowdown.</li> </ul> <p>To</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Potential releases are monitored by the Steam Generator Blowdown monitors (R19) and the Chemical Waste Basin monitor (R37).</li> <li>• Any potentially significant releases will be via the Chemical Waste Basin with the major source of activity being the Regen Waste Tank.</li> </ul> <p><u>Reason:</u> The monitors only monitor radiological activity and do not have an automatic trip function. The Steam Generator Blowdown lines are capped, and processing is through the condenser, condensate polishers to the regen waste tank.</p>	
15.	59, 61, 62	57, 59, 61	<p>Revised table number Table 2-1 to Table 2-1.1 to reflect that another table was added.</p> <p><u>Reason:</u> Editorial change.</p>	Editorial
16.	60	58	<p>Part II Section 2.2.2 - Revised the nuclides used in the calculation of the default setpoints for radiation monitors R41 and 12A for Units 1 and Units 2. Nuclides and Activities used for setpoints were placed in a new Table 2-1.2.</p> <p><u>Reason:</u> The original analysis used only the nuclides that were equal to higher than 1% of the mix, which included the nuclides of Xe-133 95%), Xe-135 (2%), Xe-133m (1%), Kr-88 (1%), and Kr-85 (1%). However, it is more appropriate to use all nuclides present per the ANSI N237-1976/ANS-18.1 Table 6. Using all nuclides for the setpoint matches the same methodology used in the Hope Creek ODCM.</p>	Editorial
17.	69-70	67-68	<p>Updated Figure 1-1 Liquid Release Flow Path Unit 1 and Figure 1-2 Liquid Release Flow Path Unit 2 to add the Regeneration Waste Tank before release to the Non-Rad discharge.</p> <p><u>Reason:</u> Editorial update</p>	Editorial
18.	74	72	<p>Updated Table 1-1.3 Batch and Continuous Liquid Release Sources to remove the Steam Generator Blowdown as a continuous release sources.</p> <p><u>Reason:</u> This change supports the change provided in item 8 on page 24 of the ODCM</p>	Editorial
19.	75-76	73-74	<p>Added "Adult" to Table 1-2 Site Related Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor, Aio (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption)</p> <p><u>Reason:</u> Clarifies what age group these dose factors are for.</p>	Editorial
20.	N/A	75-78	<p>Added Tables 1-3 and 1-4 Site Related Teenager And Child Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor, Aio (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption)</p> <p><u>Reason:</u></p>	Editorial

Item No.	Rev. 29 Page No.	Rev. 30 Page No.	Description of Change	Type of Change
			This change updates the ODCM to match how the effluent tracking software is calculating dose to all three age groups and picks the age group with the highest dose.	
21.	77	79	Renumbered Table 1-3 Bioaccumulation Factors to Table 1-5 <u>Reason:</u> This change reflects the addition of two new tables to the ODCM.	Editorial
22.	84	82-83	Renumbered Table 2-1 to 2-1.1 and added a new Table 2-1.2 ANSI N-237 Table 6 Expected Noble Gas Concentration Levels ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{cm}^3$ ) Used for Default Setpoint Calculation <u>Reason:</u> Addition of Table 2-1.2 simplifies the calculation of setpoints instead of looking up the values in the ANSI N-237	Editorial
23.	114	117	Updated Table C-1 Effective Dose Factors Noble Gas with all nuclides found in ANSI N-237 which were added to Table 2-1.2	Editorial

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

INTRODUCTION .....	1
PART I - RADIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT CONTROLS .....	3
DEFINITIONS .....	4
3/4 CONTROLS AND SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS .....	9
3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION .....	11
3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION .....	11
3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION .....	17
3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS.....	23
3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION .....	23
3/4.11.1.2 DOSE.....	27
3/4.11.1.3 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT .....	28
3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS.....	29
3/4.11.2.1 DOSE RATE .....	29
3/4.11.2.2 DOSE - NOBLE GASES.....	32
3/4.11.2.3 DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE-133, TRITIUM, AND RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM .....	33
3/4.11.2.4 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT .....	34
3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE.....	35
3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING .....	36
3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM.....	36
3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM.....	36
BASES.....	38
3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION .....	38
3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION .....	38
3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION .....	39
3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS .....	41
3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS.....	41
3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION .....	41
3/4.11.1.2 DOSE.....	41
3/4.11.1.3 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT .....	42
3/4.11.2.1 DOSE RATE .....	42
3/4.11.2.2 DOSE - NOBLE GASES.....	42
3/4.11.2.3 DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE 133, TRITIUM, AND RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM .....	43
3/4.11.2.4 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM .....	43
3/4.11.2 TOTAL DOSE.....	43
6.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS .....	45
6.9.1.8 ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT .....	45

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

6.15	MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE LIQUID, GASEOUS AND SOLID WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS .....	47
PART II – CALCULATIONAL METHODOLOGIES .....		48
1.0	LIQUID EFFLUENTS.....	49
1.1	Radiation Monitoring Instrumentation and Controls .....	49
1.1.1	Alarm (and Automatic Termination).....	49
1.1.2	Alarm (only) .....	49
1.2	Liquid Effluent Concentration Limits - 10 CFR 20 .....	49
1.3	Liquid Effluent Monitor Setpoint Determination .....	49
1.3.1	Liquid Effluent Monitors (Radwaste, Steam Generator Blowdown, Chemical Waste Basin and Service Water .....	50
1.3.2	Conservative Default Values .....	51
1.4	Liquid Effluent Dose Calculation - 10 CFR 50.....	52
1.4.1	MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Dose - Liquid Effluents .....	52
1.4.2	Simplified Liquid Effluent Dose Calculation.....	53
1.5	Secondary Side Radioactive Liquid Effluents and Dose Calculations during Primary to Secondary Leakage.....	54
1.6	Liquid Effluent Dose Projections.....	55
2.0	GASEOUS EFFLUENTS.....	55
2.1	Radiation Monitoring Instrumentation and Controls .....	55
2.1.1	Waste Gas Holdup System .....	55
2.1.2	Containment Purge and Pressure/Vacuum Relief.....	55
2.1.3	Plant Vent .....	56
2.2	Gaseous Effluent Monitor Setpoint Determination .....	56
2.2.1	Containment and Plant Vent Monitor .....	56
2.2.2	Conservative Default Values .....	57
2.3	Gaseous Effluent Instantaneous Dose Rate Calculations - 10 CFR 20.....	58
2.3.1	Boundary Dose Rate - Noble Gases .....	58
2.3.2	Site Boundary Dose Rate - Radioiodine and Particulates.....	59
2.4	Noble Gas Effluent Dose Calculations - 10 CFR 50 .....	59
2.4.1	UNRESTRICTED AREA Dose - Noble Gases.....	59
2.4.2	Simplified Dose Calculation for Noble Gases.....	60
2.5	Radioiodine and Particulate Dose Calculations - 10 CFR 50.....	60
2.5.1	UNRESTRICTED AREA Dose - Radioiodine and Particulates .....	60
2.5.2	Simplified Dose Calculation for Radioiodines and Particulates.....	61
2.6	Secondary Side Radioactive Gaseous Effluents and Dose Calculations .....	62
2.7	Gaseous Effluent Dose Projection .....	63
3.0	SPECIAL DOSE ANALYSES .....	65
3.1	Doses Due To Activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY .....	65
3.2	Total Dose to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC – 40 CFR 190 and 10 CFR 72.104 .....	65
3.2.1	Effluent Dose Calculations .....	65
3.2.2	Direct Exposure Dose Determination .....	65

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

3.3	Doses Due to Carbon 14 in Gaseous Effluents.....	66
3.3.1	Estimation of Carbon 14 in Annual Releases.....	66
3.3.2	Carbon 14 dose Determinations.....	66

### TABLES

TABLE 1.1:	Operational Modes.....	7
TABLE 1.2:	Frequency Notation.....	7
TABLE 3.3-12:	Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation.....	12
TABLE 4.3-12:	Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements .....	15
TABLE 3.3-13:	Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation.....	18
TABLE 4.3-13:	Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements.....	21
TABLE 4.11-1:	Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling And Analysis Program .....	24
TABLE 4.11-2:	Radioactive Gaseous Waste Sampling And Analysis Program.....	30
TABLE 1-1.1:	Parameters For Liquid Alarm Setpoint Determinations - Unit 1.....	70
TABLE 1-1.2:	Parameters For Liquid Alarm Setpoint Determinations - Unit 2.....	71
TABLE 1-1.3:	Batch and Continuous Liquid Release Sources .....	72
TABLE 1-2:	Site Related Adult Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor, Aio (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption) (mrem/hr per $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) .....	73
TABLE 1-3	Site Related Teenager Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor, Aio (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption) .....	75
TABLE 1-4	Site Related Child Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor, Aio (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption).....	77
TABLE 1-5:	Bioaccumulation Factors ( $\text{pCi/kg}$ per $\text{pCi/liter}$ )* .....	79
TABLE 2-1.1:	Dose Factors For Noble Gases .....	82
TABLE 2-1.2:	ANSI N-237 Table 6 Expected Noble Gas Concentration Levels ( $\mu\text{ci/cm}^3$ ) Used for Default Setpoint Calculation.....	83
TABLE 2-2.1:	Parameters For Gaseous Alarm Setpoint Determinations – Unit 1 .....	84
TABLE 2-2.2:	Parameters For Gaseous Alarm Setpoint Determinations – Unit 2 .....	85
TABLE 2-2.3:	Batch and Continuous Gaseous Release Sources.....	86
TABLE 2-3:	Controlling Locations, Pathways And Atmospheric Dispersion For Dose Calculations.....	87
TABLE 2-4:	Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases $R_{(io)}$ , Inhalation Pathway Dose Factors .....	88
TABLE 2-5:	Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases $R_{(io)}$ , Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway Dose Factors.....	92
TABLE 2-6:	Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases $R_{(io)}$ , Vegetation Pathway Dose Factors .....	95
TABLE 2-7:	Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases $R_{(io)}$ , Meat Pathway Dose Factors .....	99
TABLE 2-8:	Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases $R_{(io)}$ , Ground Plane Pathway Dose Factors .....	102
TABLE A-1:	Calculation Of Effective MPC - Unit 1 .....	106
TABLE A-2:	Calculation of Effective MPC - Unit 2.....	107
TABLE B-1:	Adult Dose Contributions - Fish And Invertebrate Pathways – Unit 1 .....	111

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

TABLE B-2:	Adult Dose Contributions - Fish and Invertebrate Pathways - Unit 2 .....	112
TABLE C-1:	Effective Dose Factors Noble .....	117
TABLE D-1:	Infant Dose Contributions – Fraction Of Total Organ And Body Dose .....	121
TABLE F-1:	Maximum Permissible Concentrations.....	125

### FIGURES

FIGURE 1.1:	Area Plot Plan of Site .....	8
FIGURE 1-1:	Liquid Release Flow Path Unit 1 .....	67
FIGURE 1-2:	Liquid Release Flow Path Unit 2.....	68
FIGURE 1-3:	Liquid Radioactive Waste System .....	69
FIGURE 2-1:	Salem Ventilation Exhaust Systems and Effluent Monitor Interfaces.....	80
FIGURE 2-2:	Gaseous Radioactive Waste Disposal System.....	81

### APPENDICES

APPENDIX A:	Evaluation of MPC Values for Liquid Effluents .....	104
APPENDIX B:	Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculations - Liquid Effluents.....	109
APPENDIX C:	Technical Bases for Effective Dose Factors - Gaseous Effluents .....	114
APPENDIX D:	Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculation - Gaseous Effluents.....	119
APPENDIX E	Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program Sample Type, Location and Analysis Deleted .....	123
APPENDIX F:	Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC) Values – Liquid Effluents .....	125

## SALEM GENERATING STATION OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL

### INTRODUCTION

This Document conforms to the requirements of 10CFR20, 10CFR72.44, 10CFR50 Appendix I, and 40CFR190 as well as the guidance of Regulatory Guides 4.15, 1.21, 1.23, and NUREGs 1301, 0133, and includes the items required by Tech Spec or Generic Letter 89-01, as applicable.

A. This document **DOES** contain:

- Description of the methodologies and parameters used for the Radiological Effluent Controls (REC) requirements established by Salem Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.
- CONTROLS, ACTIONS, CALCULATIONS, and BASES for the for Salem REC, including:
  - The calculation of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation alarm and/or trip setpoints, or conservative defaults.
  - The calculation of radioactive liquid and gaseous concentrations, dose rates, cumulative quarterly and yearly doses, and projected doses.
  - The information that should be included in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report required by Technical Specification 6.9.1.8, for Salem Units 1 & 2.
  - Maximum Permissible Concentrations (MPCs) for radioactive liquid effluent concentration limits.

B. This document **DOES NOT** contain:

- Description of the methodologies and parameters used for the PSEG Nuclear common Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program (REMP) requirements established by the Salem Technical Specifications 6.8.4.h.
- CONTROLS, ACTIONS, CALCULATIONS, and BASES for the PSEG Common REMP for Salem and Hope Creek Generating Stations.
- Lists and graphical descriptions of the specific sample locations for the REMP
- Description of information that should be included in the PSEG common Annual Radiological Environmental Operating Report as required by Technical Specification 6.9.1.7 for Salem Units 1 & 2.

Conversely, the above methodologies and parameters pertaining to CONTROLS, ACTIONS, CALCULATIONS, and BASES for environmental monitoring of Salem and Hope Creek Generating Stations can be found in the PSEG Nuclear Common Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (Common REMP ODCM).

The Salem Radioactive Effluent Controls Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (Salem REC ODCM) is a supporting document to the Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications. The previous Limiting Conditions for Operations that were contained in the Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications (RETS) are now included in the ODCM as Radiological Effluent Controls (REC). The ODCM contains two parts: Part I - Radiological Effluent Controls, and Part II – Calculational Methodologies.

Part I includes the following:

- The Radiological Effluent Controls Program required by Technical Specifications 6.8.4
- Descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report required by Technical Specifications 6.9.1.8.

Part II describes methodologies and parameters used for:

- The calculation of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation alarm/trip setpoints; and
- The calculation of radioactive liquid and gaseous concentrations, dose rates, cumulative quarterly and yearly doses, and projected doses.

Part II also contains a graphical description of the liquid and gaseous waste treatment systems.

Revisions to the ODCM shall be made in accordance with Technical Specifications Section 6.14.

The current licensing basis applies Maximum Permissible Concentrations (MPCs) for radioactive liquid effluent concentration limits. Since the MPC values were removed from 10 CFR 20 effective January 1, 1994, the MPC values are provided as Appendix F to the ODCM. As discussed in the Safety Evaluation by the Office of Nuclear Reactor Regulation related to Amendment Nos. 234 and 215, letters between the Nuclear Management and Resources Council (NUMARC) concerning the differences between the "old" 10 CFR 20 and the "new" 10 CFR 20 allowed continued use of the instantaneous release limits (MPCs). The NUMARC letter of April 28, 1993, concluded that the RETS referencing the "old" Part 20 are generally more restrictive than the comparable requirements of the "new" Part 20, and therefore, in accordance with 10 CFR 20.1008, the existing RETS could remain in force after the licensee implements the "new" Part 20. The letter stated that the existing RETS which reference the "old" Part 20 would maintain the level of required protection of public health and safety and would be consistent with the requirements of the "new" Part 20. The "new" 10 CFR 20 was effective January 1, 1994. Versions of 10 CFR 20 prior to January 1, 1994, are considered the "old" 10 CFR Part 20. References to 10 CFR 20 tables that use roman numerals are the old revision of Part 20.

**PART I - RADIOLOGICAL EFFLUENT CONTROLS**

## 1.0 DEFINITIONS

### 1.0 DEFINITIONS

The following terms are defined so that uniform interpretation of CONTROLS may be achieved. The defined terms appear in capitalized type and are applicable throughout these CONTROLS.

### 1.1 ACTION

ACTION shall be that part of a CONTROL which prescribes remedial measures required under designated conditions.

### 1.2 ALARM ANNUNCIATION

ALARM ANNUNCIATION includes both visual and audible alarms.

### 1.3 CHANNEL CALIBRATION

A CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall be the adjustment, as necessary, of the channel output such that it responds with the necessary range and accuracy to known values of the parameter that the channel monitors. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall encompass the entire channel, including the required sensor, alarm, display, and trip functions, and shall include the CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST. Calibration of instrument channels with resistance temperature detector (RTD) or thermocouple sensors may consist of an in-place qualitative assessment of sensor behavior and normal calibration of the remaining adjustable devices in the channel. Whenever an RTD or thermocouple sensing element is replaced, the next required CHANNEL CALIBRATION shall include an in-place cross calibration that compares the other sensing elements with the recently installed sensing monitor. The CHANNEL CALIBRATION may be performed by means of any series of sequential, overlapping, or total channel steps so that the entire channel is calibrated.

### 1.4 CHANNEL CHECK

A CHANNEL CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment of channel behavior during operation by observation. This determination shall include, where possible, comparison of the channel indication and/or status with other indications and/or status derived from independent instrument channels measuring the same parameter.

### 1.5 CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST

A CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall be the injection of a simulated signal into the channel as close to the primary sensor as practicable to verify OPERABILITY including alarm and/or trip functions.

### 1.6 CONTROL

The Limiting Conditions for Operation (LCOs) that were contained in the Radiological Effluent Technical Specifications were transferred to the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM) and were renamed CONTROLS. This is to distinguish between those LCOs that were retained in the Technical Specifications and those LCOs or CONTROLS that were transferred to the ODCM.

## 1.0 DEFINITIONS

### 1.7 DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131

DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 shall be that concentration of I-131 (microcuries per gram), which alone would produce the same thyroid dose as the quantity, and isotopic mixture of I-131, I-132, I-133, I-134, and I-135 actually present. The thyroid dose conversion factors used for this calculation shall be those listed in Federal Guidance Report No. 11 (FGR 11), "Limiting Values of Radionuclide Intake and Air Concentration and Dose Conversion Factors for Inhalation, Submersion and Ingestion".

### 1.8 FREQUENCY NOTATION

The FREQUENCY NOTATION specified for the performance of Surveillance Requirements shall correspond to the intervals defined in Table 1.2.

### 1.9 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

A GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM is any system designed and installed to reduce radioactive gaseous effluents by collecting primary coolant system offgases from the primary system and providing for delay or holdup for the purpose of reducing the total radioactivity prior to release to the environment.

### 1.10 MEMBER(S) OF THE PUBLIC

Member of the public means any individual except when that individual is receiving an occupational dose. (10CFR20)

### 1.11 OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM)

The OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM) is separated into two separate documents. The first document, the Salem Generating Station ODCM, shall contain the methodology and parameters used in the calculation of offsite doses due to radioactive gaseous and liquid effluents, in the calculation of gaseous and liquid effluent monitoring alarm/trip setpoints, The ODCM shall also contain (1) the Radioactive Effluent Controls Program required by Technical Specification Section 6.8.4 and (2) descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Reports required by Technical Specification Section 6.9.1.8.

The second document, The Salem Generating Station and Hope Creek Generating Station Common Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program ODCM, shall contain the conduct of the radiological environmental monitoring program. The Common ODCM shall also contain (1) the Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program required by Technical Specification Section 6.8.4 and (2) descriptions of the information that should be included in the Annual Radiological Environmental Operating required by Technical Specification Section 6.9.1.7.

### 1.12 OPERABLE - OPERABILITY

A system, subsystem, train, component or device shall be OPERABLE or have OPERABILITY when it is capable of performing its specified function(s), and when all necessary attendant instrumentation, controls, normal or emergency electrical power source, cooling and seal water, lubrication or other auxiliary equipment that are required for the system, subsystem, train, component or device to perform its specified safety function(s) are also capable of performing their related support function(s).

### 1.13 OPERATIONAL MODE - MODE

An OPERATIONAL MODE (i.e., MODE) shall correspond to any one inclusive combination of core reactivity condition, power level and average reactor coolant temperature specified in Table 1.1.

### 1.14 PURGE - PURGING

PURGE or PURGING shall be the controlled process of discharging air or gas from a confinement to maintain temperature, pressure, humidity, concentration, or other operating condition, in such a manner that replacement air or gas is required to purify the confinement.

## 1.0 DEFINITIONS

### 1.15 RATED THERMAL POWER

RATED THERMAL POWER shall be a total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant of 3459 MWt.

### 1.16 REPORTABLE EVENT

A REPORTABLE EVENT shall be any of those conditions specified in Section 50.73 to Part 50 or 72.75.

### 1.17 SITE BOUNDARY

Site boundary means that line beyond which the land or property is not owned, leased, or otherwise controlled by the licensee. (10CFR20) (See Figure 1.1)

### 1.18 SOURCE CHECK

SOURCE CHECK shall be the qualitative assessment of channel response when the channel sensor is exposed to either (a) an external source of increased radioactivity, or (b) an internal source of radioactivity (keep-alive source), or (c) an equivalent electronic source check.

### 1.19 THERMAL POWER

THERMAL POWER shall be the total reactor core heat transfer rate to the reactor coolant.

### 1.20 UNRESTRICTED AREA

Unrestricted area means an area, access to which is neither limited nor controlled by the licensee. (10CFR20) (See Figure 1.1)

### 1.21 VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM

A VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be any system designed and installed to reduce gaseous radioiodine and radioactive material in particulate form in effluents by passing ventilation or vent exhaust gases through charcoal adsorbers and/or HEPA filters for the purpose of removing iodines or particulates from the gaseous exhaust stream prior to the release to the environment (such a system is not considered to have any effect on noble gas effluents). Engineered Safety Feature (ESF) atmospheric cleanup systems are not considered to be VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM components.

### 1.22 VENTING

VENTING shall be the controlled process of discharging air or gas from a confinement to maintain temperature, pressure, humidity, concentration, or other operating condition, in such a manner that replacement air or gas is not provided or required during VENTING. Vent, used in system names, does not imply a VENTING process.

### 1.23 WASTE GAS HOLDUP SYSTEM

A WASTE GAS HOLDUP SYSTEM shall be any system designed and installed to reduce radioactive gaseous effluents by collecting Reactor Coolant System offgases from the Reactor Coolant System and providing for delay or holdup for the purpose of reducing the total radioactivity prior to release to the environment.

## 1.0 DEFINITIONS

TABLE 1.1: Operational Modes

MODE	REACTIVITY CONDITION, $K_{eff}$	THERMAL POWER*	AVERAGE COOLANT TEMPERATURE
1. Power Operation	> 0.99	> 5%	> 350°F
2. Startup	> 0.99	≤ 5%	≥ 350°F
3. Hot Standby	< 0.99	0	≥ 350°F
4. Hot Shutdown	< 0.99	0	350°F > $T_{avg}$ > 200°F
5. Cold Shutdown	< 0.99	0	≤ 200°F
6. Refueling**	≤ 0.95	0	≤ 140°F

\* Excluding decay heat.

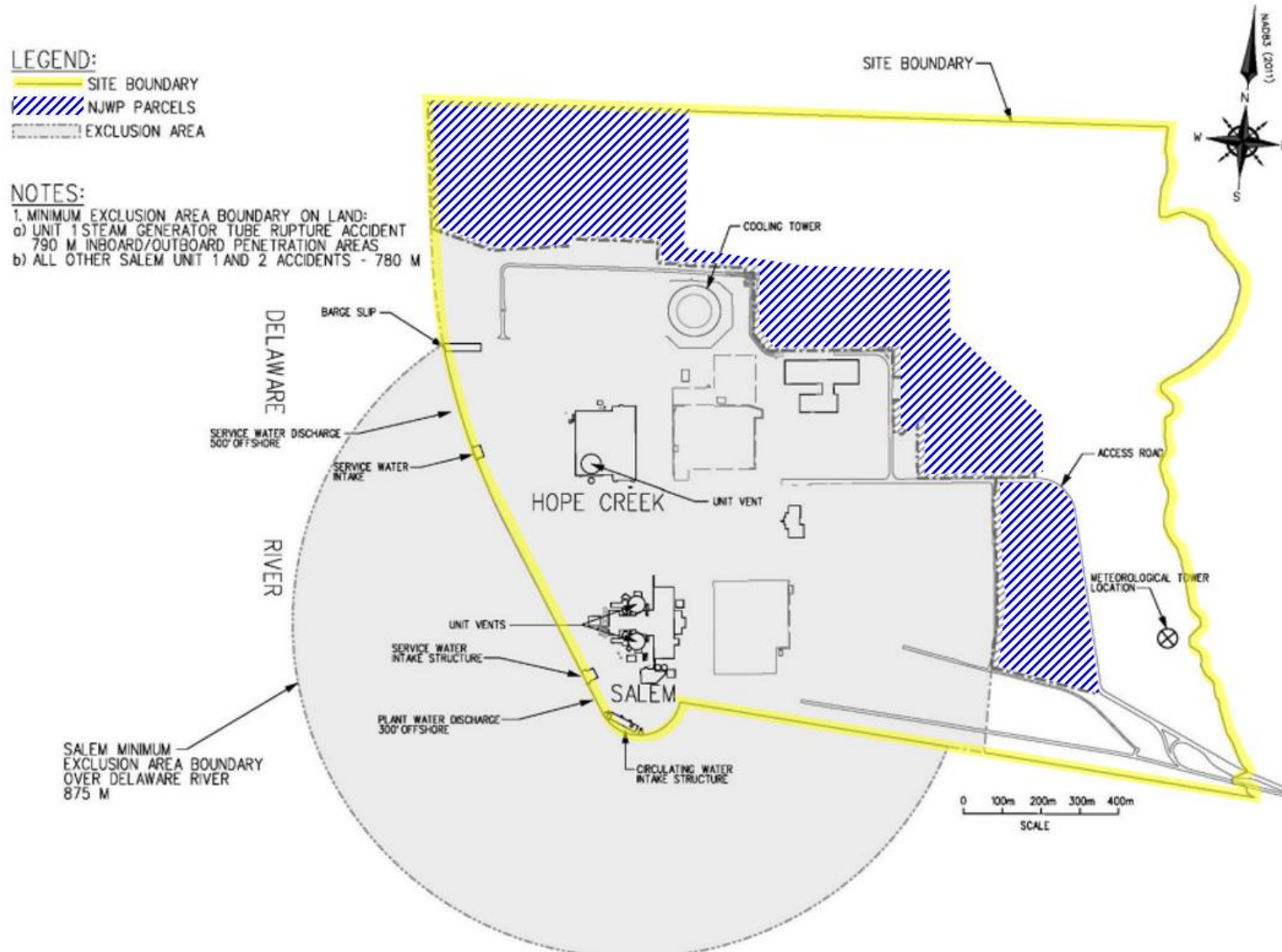
\*\* Fuel in the reactor vessel with the vessel head closure bolts less than fully tensioned or with the head removed.

TABLE 1.2: Frequency Notation

NOTATION	FREQUENCY
S	At least once per 12 hours
D	At least once per 24 hours
W	At least once per 7 days
M	At least once per 31 days
Q	At least once per 92 days
SA	At least once per 6 months
R	At least once per 18 months
S/U	Prior to each reactor startup
P	Prior to each release
N.A.	Not Applicable

1.0 DEFINITIONS

FIGURE 1.1: Area Plot Plan of Site



## 3/4 CONTROLS AND SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

## 3/4.0 APPLICABILITY

## 3.0 CONTROLS

3.0.1 Compliance with the CONTROLS contained in the succeeding CONTROLS is required during the OPERATIONAL MODES or other conditions specified therein; except that upon failure to meet the CONTROL, the associated ACTION requirements shall be met.

3.0.2 Noncompliance with a CONTROL shall exist when the requirements of the CONTROLS and associated ACTION requirements are not met within the specified time intervals. If the CONTROL is restored prior to expiration of the specified time intervals, completion of the ACTION requirements is not required.

3.0.3 When a CONTROL is not met except as provided in the associated ACTION requirements, within one hour action shall be initiated to place the unit in a MODE in which the CONTROL does not apply by placing it, as applicable, in:

1. At least HOT STANDBY within the next 6 hours,
2. At least HOT SHUTDOWN within the following 6 hours, and
3. At least COLD SHUTDOWN within the subsequent 24 hours.

Where corrective measures are completed that permit operation under the ACTION requirements, the ACTION may be taken in accordance with the specified time limits as measured from the time of failure to meet the CONTROL. Exceptions to these requirements are stated in the individual CONTROLS.

This CONTROL is not applicable in MODE 5 or 6.

3.0.4 Entry into an OPERATIONAL MODE or other specified condition:

- a. Shall not be made when the conditions of the CONTROL are not met and the associated ACTION requires a shutdown if they are not met within a specified time interval.
- b. May be made in accordance with ACTION requirements when conformance to them permits continued operation of the facility for an unlimited period of time.

This provision shall not prevent passage through or to OPERATIONAL MODES as required to comply with ACTION requirements. Exceptions to these requirements are stated in the individual CONTROLS.

#### 4.0 SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 4.0.1 Surveillance Requirements shall be met during the OPERATIONAL MODES or other conditions specified for individual CONTROLS unless otherwise stated in an individual Surveillance Requirement.
- 4.0.2 Each Surveillance Requirement shall be performed within the specified surveillance interval with a maximum allowable extension not to exceed 25 percent of the specified surveillance interval.
- 4.0.3 Failure to perform a Surveillance Requirement within the allowed surveillance interval, defined by specification 4.0.2, shall constitute a failure to meet the OPERABILITY requirements for a CONTROL. The time limits of the ACTION requirements are applicable at the time it is identified that a Surveillance Requirement has not been performed. The ACTION requirements may be delayed for up to 24 hours to permit the completion of the surveillance when the allowed outage time limits of the ACTION requirements are less than 24 hours. Surveillance Requirements do not have to be performed on inoperable equipment.
- 4.0.4 Entry into an OPERATIONAL MODE or other specified condition shall not be made unless the Surveillance Requirement(s) associated with the CONTROL has been performed within the stated surveillance interval or as otherwise specified. This provision shall not prevent passage through or to OPERATIONAL MODES as required to comply with ACTION requirements.

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

CONTROLS

3.3.3.8 In accordance with Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.1, the radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3.3-12 shall be OPERABLE with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of CONTROL 3.11.1.1 are not exceeded. The alarm/trip setpoints of these channels shall be determined in accordance with the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM).

APPLICABILITY: During all liquid releases via these pathways.

ACTION:

- a. With a radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above CONTROL, without delay suspend the release of radioactive liquid effluents monitored by the affected channel or declare the channel inoperable or change the setpoint so it is acceptably conservative.
- b. With less than the minimum number of radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channels OPERABLE, take the ACTION shown in Table 3.3-12.
- c. Exert best efforts to return the instrument to OPERABLE status within 30 days and, if unsuccessful, explain in the next radioactive effluent release report why the inoperability was not corrected in a timely manner.
- d. The provisions of CONTROLS 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.3.3.8 Each radioactive liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the CHANNEL CHECK, SOURCE CHECK, CHANNEL CALIBRATION, and CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST operations at the frequencies shown in Table 4.3-12.

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 3.3-12: Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation**

INSTRUMENT	MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE	ACTION
1. Gross Radioactivity Monitors Providing Automatic Termination of Release		
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	1 (Unit 1) - <b>1R18</b> 1 (Unit 2) - <b>2R18</b>	26
b. Steam Generator Blowdown Line	4 (Unit 1) - <b>1R19A-D</b> 4 (Unit 2) - <b>2R19A-D</b>	27
2. Gross Radioactivity Monitors not Providing Automatic Termination of Release		
a. Containment Fan Coolers – Service Water Line Discharge	2 (Unit 1) - <b>1R13A, B</b> 2 (Unit 2) - <b>2R13A, B</b>	28
b. Chemical Waste Basin	1 ( <b>R37</b> )	31
3. Flow Rate Measurement Devices		
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	1 (Unit 1) - <b>1FR1064</b> 1 (Unit 2) - <b>2FR1064</b>	29
b. Steam Generator Blowdown Line	4 (Unit 1) - <b>1FA-3178, -3180, -3182, -3184</b> 4 (Unit 2) - <b>2FA-3178, -3180, -3182, -3184</b>	29

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 3.3-12: Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation (Continued)****Table Notations**

- ACTION 26 -** With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases may continue provided that prior to initiating a release:
- At least two independent samples are analyzed in accordance with CONTROL 4.11.1.1.1, and
  - At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the release rate calculations and discharge line valving.
- Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.
- ACTION 27\* -** With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are analyzed for principal gamma emitters, I-131, and dissolved and entrained gases at the lower limits of detection required in ODCM CONTROL Table 4.11-1.B, and the ODCM Surveillance Requirement 4.11.1.1.2 is performed:
- At least once per 12 hours when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is greater than 0.01 microcuries/gram DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131, or
  - At least once per 24 hours when the specific activity of the secondary coolant is less than or equal to 0.01 microcuries/gram DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131.
- ACTION 28 -** With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided that:
- At least once per 12 hours, local monitor readouts for the affected channels are verified to be below their alarm setpoints, or
  - With a Service Water System leak (inside containment) on the Containment Fan Coil Unit associated with the inoperable monitor either:
    - At least once per 12 hours, grab samples are to be collected and analyzed for principal gamma emitters, I-131, and dissolved and entrained gases at the lower limits of detection specified in ODCM CONTROL Table 4.11-1.B, and the ODCM Surveillance Requirement 4.11.1.1.2 is performed, or
    - Isolate the release pathway.
  - With no identified service water leakage (inside containment) on the Containment Fan Coil Unit associated with the inoperable monitor, at least once per 24 hours, collect grab samples and analyze for principal gamma emitters, I-131, and dissolved and entrained gases at the lower limits of detection specified in ODCM CONTROL Table 4.11-1.B, and the ODCM Surveillance Requirement 4.11.1.1.2 is performed.
- ACTION 29 -** With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours during actual releases. Pump performance curves may be used to estimate flow.

3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

ACTION 31 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided that grab sampling is conducted in accordance with the following table:

FREQUENCY	CONDITION
1 per week	During normal operation (all MODES)
1 per day	During operation with an identified primary to secondary leak on either Salem Unit

The grab samples shall be analyzed for principal gamma emitters, I-131, and dissolved and entrained gases at the lower limits of detection specified in ODCM CONTROL Table 4.11-1.B, and the ODCM Surveillance Requirement 4.11.1.1.2 shall be performed.

\* Permitted draining of steam generators during an outage meets the intent of ACTION 27 to sample when the minimum number of channels are not operable. No additional sampling is required during draining. Permitted draining is covered in 3/4.11.1.

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 4.3-12: Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements**

INSTRUMENT	CHANNEL CHECK	SOURCE CHECK	CHANNEL CALIBRATION	CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST
1. Gross Radioactive Monitors Providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release				
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	D	P#	R(3)	Q(1)
b. Steam Generator Blowdown Line	D	M	R(3)	Q(1)
2. Gross Radioactivity Monitors Providing Alarm but not Providing Automatic Termination of Release				
a. Containment Fan Coolers – Service Water Line Discharge	D	M	R(3)	Q(2)
b. Chemical Waste Basin Line	D	M	R(3)	Q(5)
3. Flow Rate Measurement Devices				
a. Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line	D(4)	N.A.	R	N.A.
b. Steam Generator Blowdown Line	D(4)	N.A.	R	N.A.

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 4.3-12: Radioactive Liquid Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements (Continued)****Table Notations**

- (1) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that automatic isolation of this pathway and Control Room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:
  - a. Instrument indicates measured levels at or above the alarm/trip setpoint.
  - b. Circuit failure. (Loss of Power)
  - c. Control Room Instrument indicates a downscale failure.
- (2) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:
  - a. Instrument indicates measured levels at or above the alarm/trip setpoint.
  - b. Circuit failure. (Loss of Power)
  - c. Control Room Instrument indicates a downscale failure.
  - d. Instrument controls not set in operate mode. (On instruments equipped with operate mode switches only **{Unit 1}**).
- (3) The initial CHANNEL CALIBRATION was performed using appropriate liquid or gaseous calibration sources obtained from reputable suppliers. The activity of the calibration sources were reconfirmed using a multi-channel analyzer which was calibrated using one or more NBS (now NIST) standards.
- (4) CHANNEL CHECK shall consist of verifying indication of flow during periods of release. CHANNEL CHECK shall be made at least once per 24 hours on days on which continuous, periodic, or batch releases are made.
- (5) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that Control Room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:
  - a. Instrument indicates measured levels at or above the alarm/trip setpoint.
  - b. Circuit failure. (Loss of Power)
- # The R18's channels off-line channels which requires periodic decontamination. Any count rate indication above 10,000 cpm constitutes a SOURCE CHECK for compliance purposes.

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

CONTROLS

3.3.3.9 In accordance with Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.1, the radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channels shown in Table 3.3-13 shall be OPERABLE with their alarm/trip setpoints set to ensure that the limits of CONTROL 3.11.2.1 are not exceeded. The alarm/trip setpoints of these channels shall be determined in accordance with the ODCM.

APPLICABILITY: As shown in Table 3.3-13

ACTION:

- a. With a radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channel alarm/trip setpoint less conservative than required by the above CONTROL, without delay suspend the release of radioactive gaseous effluents monitored by the affected channel or declare the channel inoperable or change the setpoint so it is acceptably conservative.
- b. With less than the minimum number of radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channels OPERABLE, take the ACTION shown in Table 3.3-13.
- c. Exert best efforts to return the instrument to OPERABLE status within 30 days and, if unsuccessful, explain in the next radioactive effluent release report why the inoperability was not corrected in a timely manner.
- d. The provisions of CONTROLS 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.3.3.9 Each radioactive gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation channel shall be demonstrated OPERABLE by performance of the CHANNEL CHECK, SOURCE CHECK, CHANNEL CALIBRATION, and CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST operations at the frequencies shown in Table 4.3-13.

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 3.3-13: Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation**

INSTRUMENT	MINIMUM CHANNELS OPERABLE	APPLICABILITY	ACTION
1. Waste Gas Holdup System			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor – Providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release	1 (Unit 1) - 1R41A&D <sup>(1)</sup> 1 (Unit 2) - 2R41A&D <sup>(1)</sup>	*	31
2. Containment Purge			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	1 (Unit 1) - 1R12A or 1R41A&D <sup>(1)</sup> 1 (Unit 2) - 2R12A or 2R41A&D <sup>(1)#</sup>	**	34
3. Containment Pressure – Vacuum Relief			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	1 (Unit 1) - 1R12A or 1R41A&D <sup>(1)</sup> 1 (Unit 2) - 2R12A or 2R41A&D <sup>(1)#</sup>	**	37
4. Plant Vent Header System ##			
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	1 (Unit 1) - 1R41A&D <sup>(1)</sup> 1 (Unit 2) - 2R41A&D <sup>(1)</sup>	*	33
b. Iodine Sampler	1 (Unit 1) - 1RME4, 5 (1R41) or 1RME50, 51 1 (Unit 2) - 2RME4, 5 (2R41) or 2RME50, 51	*	36
c. Particulate Sampler	1 (Unit 1) - 1RME4, 5 (1R41) or 1RME50, 51 1 (Unit 2) - 2RME4, 5 (2R41) or 2RME50, 51	*	36
d. Process Flow Rate Monitor (stack)	1 (Unit 1) - 1RM-1FA8603 1 (Unit 2) - 2RM-2FA8603	*	32
e. Sampler Flow Rate Monitor	1 (Unit 1) - 1RM-1FA17079 or S1RM-1YD20697 1 (Unit 2) - 2RM-2FA17079 or S2RM-2YD20697	*	32

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 3.3-13: Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation****Table Notation**

- ACTION 31 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, the contents of the tank(s) may be released to the environment provided that prior to initiating the release:
- a. At least two independent samples of the tank's contents are analyzed, and
  - b. At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the release rate calculations and discharge valving lineup.
- Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.
- ACTION 32 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided the flow rate is estimated at least once per 4 hours.
- ACTION 33 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided grab samples are taken at least once per 12 hours and these samples are analyzed for gaseous principal gamma emitters at the lower limits of detection required in ODCM CONTROL TABLE 4.11-2.A, B, or C within 24 hours. Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.
- ACTION 34 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, immediately suspend PURGING of radioactive effluents via this pathway.
- ACTION 36 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, effluent releases via this pathway may continue provided that within 4 hours samples are continuously collected with auxiliary sampling equipment as required in Table 4.11-2.
- ACTION 37 - With the number of channels OPERABLE less than required by the Minimum Channels OPERABLE requirement, Containment Pressure Reliefs may be performed provided that prior to initiating the release:
- a. At least two independent samples of containment are analyzed, and
  - b. At least two technically qualified members of the Facility Staff independently verify the release rate calculations.
- Otherwise, suspend release of radioactive effluents via this pathway.

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 3.3-13: Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation (Continued)****Table Notation**

(1)	R41D is the setpoint channel. R41A is the measurement channel.
*	At all times, other than when the line is valved out and locked.
**	During Containment Purges or Containment Pressure - Vacuum Relief APPLICABILITY:
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Modes 1-6, R41A/D Monitors providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release, or</li> <li>– Modes 1-5, R12A Monitor providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release, or</li> <li>– Mode 6, R12A Monitor providing Alarm only (Automatic Termination of Release is not required).</li> <li>– During Mode Undefined (Defueled) operation, containment purge is reclassified as a building ventilation process stream monitored by the PLANT VENT HEADER SYSTEM.</li> </ul>
#	<p>During movement of irradiated fuel within containment with the Containment Equipment Hatch OPEN, only R41A/D can be credited for MINIMUM CHANNEL OPERABLE.</p> <p>During movement of irradiated fuel within containment with the Containment Equipment Hatch CLOSED, R41A/D or R12A may be credited for MINIMUM CHANNEL OPERABLE.</p>
##	<p>The following process streams are routed to the plant vent where they are effectively monitored by the instruments described:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Condenser Air Removal System</li> <li>b. Auxiliary Building Ventilation System</li> <li>c. Fuel Handling Building Ventilation System</li> <li>d. Radwaste Area Ventilation System</li> <li>e. Containment Purges &amp; Pressure-Vacuum Relief</li> </ul>

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 4.3-13: Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements**

INSTRUMENT	CHANNEL CHECK	SOURCE CHECK	CHANNEL CALIBRATION	CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST	MODES IN WHICH SURVEILLANCE REQUIRED
1. Waste Gas Holdup System					
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor – Providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release	P	P	R(3)	Q(1)	*
2. Containment Purge and Pressure – Vacuum Relief					
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	P	P	R(3)	Q(1)	*
3. Plant Vent Header System#					
a. Noble Gas Activity Monitor	D	M	R(3)	Q(2)	*
b. Iodine Sampler	W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	*
c. Particulate Sampler	W	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	*
d. Process Flow Rate Monitor (stack)	D	N.A.	R	N.A.	*
e. Sampler Flow Rate Monitor	W	N.A.	R	N.A.	*

# The following process streams are routed to the plant vent where they are effectively monitored by the instruments described:

- 1.1 Condenser Air Removal System
- 1.2 Auxiliary Building Ventilation System
- 1.3 Fuel Handling Building Ventilation System
- 1.4 Radwaste Area Ventilation System
- 1.5 Containment Purges & Pressure-Vacuum Relief

## 3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

## 3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

**TABLE 4.3-13: Radioactive Gaseous Effluent Monitoring Instrumentation Surveillance Requirements****Table Notations**

- (1) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that automatic isolation of this pathway and Control Room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:
  - a. Instrument indicates measured levels above the alarm/trip setpoint.
  - b. Circuit failure. (Loss of Power)
  - c. Control Room Instrument indicates a downscale failure. (Alarm Only)
- (2) The CHANNEL FUNCTIONAL TEST shall also demonstrate that control room alarm annunciation occurs if any of the following conditions exist:
  - a. Instrument indicates measured levels at or above the alarm/trip setpoint.
  - b. Circuit failure. (Loss of Power)
  - c. Control Room Instrument indicates a downscale failure.
- (3) The initial CHANNEL CALIBRATION was performed using appropriate liquid or gaseous calibration sources obtained from reputable suppliers. The activity of the calibration sources were reconfirmed using a multi-channel analyzer which was calibrated using one or more NBS (now NIST) standards.

\* At all times.

\*\* During Containment Purges or Containment Pressure - Vacuum Relief

**SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENT**

- Modes 1-6, R41A/D Monitors providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release
- Modes 1-5, R12A Monitors providing Alarm and Automatic Termination of Release
- Mode 6, R12A Monitors providing Alarm only (Automatic Termination of Release is not required).
- During Mode Undefined (Defueled) operation, containment purge is reclassified as a building ventilation process stream monitored by the PLANT VENT HEADER SYSTEM.

During movement of irradiated fuel within containment with the Containment Equipment Hatch OPEN, only R41A/D can be credited for MINIMUM CHANNEL OPERABLE.

During movement of irradiated fuel within containment with the Containment Equipment Hatch CLOSED, R41A/D or R12A may be credited for MINIMUM CHANNEL OPERABLE.

3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION

3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION

CONTROLS

3.11.1.1 In accordance with the Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g. 2 and 3, the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (See Figure 1.1) shall be limited to the concentrations specified in the "old" 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2\* for radionuclides other than dissolved or entrained noble gases. For dissolved or entrained noble gases, the concentration shall be limited to 2E-4  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

With the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS exceeding the above limits, without delay restore the concentration to within the above limits.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.1.1.1 Radioactive liquid wastes shall be sampled and analyzed according to the sampling and analyses program in Table 4.11-1.

4.11.1.1.2 The results of the radioactivity analyses shall be used in accordance with the ODCM to assure that the concentrations at the point of release are maintained within the limits of CONTROL 3.11.1.1.

\* Since the MPC values were removed from 10 CFR 20 effective 1/1/94, the MPC values are provided as Appendix F to the ODCM.

3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION

**TABLE 4.11-1: Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling And Analysis Program**

Liquid Release Type <sup>2</sup>	Sampling Frequency	Minimum Analysis Frequency	Type of Activity Analysis	Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) <sup>1, a</sup> (μCi/ml)		
A. Batch Waste Release 1. Tanks <sup>b</sup> 2. Groundwater Remediation Batch <sup>f</sup> 3. Steam Generator Blowdown <sup>g</sup> 4. Miscellaneous Releases <sup>j</sup>	P Each Batch	P Each Batch	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>c</sup>	5x10 <sup>-7</sup>		
			I-131	1x10 <sup>-6</sup>		
			Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>		
				M Composite <sup>d</sup>	H-3	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>
					Gross Alpha	1x10 <sup>-7</sup>
				Q Composite <sup>d</sup>	Sr-89, Sr-90	5x10 <sup>-8</sup>
					Fe-55	1x10 <sup>-6</sup>
B Continuous Releases <sup>e</sup> 1. Containment Fan Coil Unit Cooling Water <sup>i</sup> 2. Ground Water Remediation Continuous <sup>h</sup> 3. Miscellaneous Releases <sup>j</sup>	W Grab Sample	W	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>c</sup>	5x10 <sup>-7</sup>		
			I-131	1x10 <sup>-6</sup>		
			Dissolved and Entrained Gases (Gamma Emitters)	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>		
				M Composite <sup>d</sup>	H-3	1x10 <sup>-5</sup>
					Gross Alpha	1x10 <sup>-7</sup>
				Q Composite <sup>d</sup>	Sr-89, Sr-90	5x10 <sup>-8</sup>
					Fe-55	1x10 <sup>-6</sup>

## 3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

## 3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION

**TABLE 4.11-1: Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling And Analysis Program****Table Notation**

1. A statistically positive activity detected at or below the required LLD shall be considered a true value and shall be accounted for and reported in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report.
2. See Table 1-1.3: Batch and Continuous Liquid Effluent Release Sources.
- a. The LLD is defined, for purposes of these CONTROLS as the smallest concentration of radioactive material in a sample that will yield a net count (above system background) that will be detected with 95% probability with only 5% probability of falsely concluding that a blank observation represents a "real" signal.

For a particular measurement system (which may include radiochemical separation):

$$LLD = \frac{\frac{2.71}{T} + (4.66 * S_b)}{E * V * 2.22E6 * Y * \exp(-\lambda\Delta t)}$$

**WHERE:** LLD is the "a priori" lower limit of detection as defined above (as microcuries per unit mass or volume)

2.71 Poisson-Normal approximation<sup>2</sup>

4.66 is the statistical factor from NUREG 1301

S<sub>b</sub> is the standard deviation of the background counting rate or of the counting rate of a blank sample as appropriate (as counts per minute)

T is the sample count time in minutes

E is the counting efficiency (as counts per disintegration)

V is the sample size (in units of mass or volume)

2.22E6 is the number of disintegrations per minute per microcurie. If T is in seconds (i.e. gamma spec), then 3.7E4 is the number of disintegrations per second per microcurie.

Y is the fractional radiochemical yield (when applicable)

λ is the radioactive decay constant for the particular radionuclide (sec<sup>-1</sup>)

Δt is the elapsed time between the midpoint of sample collection and time of counting (sec)

Typical values of T, E, V, Y, and Δt should be used in the calculation

---

<sup>2</sup> Lloyd A. Currie, Limits for Qualitative Detection and Quantitative Determination: Application to Radiochemistry, Anal. Chem. 40, 586-593 (1968).

## 3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

## 3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION

**TABLE 4.11-1: Radioactive Liquid Waste Sampling And Analysis Program (Continued)****Table Notation**

It should be recognized that the LLD is defined as an a priori (before the fact) limit representing the capability of a measurement system and not as an a posteriori (after the fact) limit for a particular measurement.

- b. A batch release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a discrete volume. Prior to sampling for analyses, each batch shall be isolated, and then thoroughly mixed to assure representative sampling.
- c. The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD CONTROL applies exclusively are the following radionuclides: Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, and Ce-141. Ce-144 is also included, but with an LLD of  $2 \times 10^{-6}$ . This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks that are measurable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported.
- d. A composite sample is one in which the quantity of liquid sampled is proportional to the quantity of liquid waste discharged and in which the method of sampling employed results in a specimen that is representative of the liquids released.
- e. A continuous release is the discharge of liquid wastes of a non-discrete volume, e.g., from a volume of a system that has an input flow during the continuous release.
- f. Groundwater Remediation Batch refers to pumping groundwater to a tank, isolating the tank, then processing as a batch release.
- g. Steam Generator Blowdown may be sampled directly or after processing but before release to the environment. See section 1.5 in PART II – CALCULATIONAL METHODOLOGIES for further clarification.
- h. Groundwater Remediation Continuous refers to pumping of groundwater to the Non-rad Waste Basin and releasing in a continuous mode.
- i. Whenever effluent releases are more than the monitor's setpoint.
- j. Miscellaneous release sources are sources that typically contribute less than one percent of the activity discharged from all the release points for a particular type of effluent considered.

3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

3/4.11.1.2 DOSE

CONTROLS

- 3.11.1.2 In accordance with Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.4 and 5, the dose or dose commitment to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents released, from each reactor unit, to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see Figure 1.1) shall be limited:
- a. During any calendar quarter to less than or equal to 1.5 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 5 mrem to any organ, and
  - b. During any calendar year to less than or equal to 3 mrem to the total body and to less than or equal to 10 mrem to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

- a. With the calculated dose from the release of radioactive materials in liquid effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Technical Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the releases and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of CONTROL 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 4.11.1.2 Cumulative dose contributions from liquid effluents shall be determined in accordance with the ODCM at least once per 31 days.

3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

3/4.11.1.3 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT

CONTROLS

3.11.1.3 In accordance with the Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.6, the Liquid Radwaste Treatment System shall be OPERABLE and appropriate portions of the system used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses due to the liquid effluent, from each unit, to UNRESTRICTED AREAS (see Figure 1.1) would exceed 0.06 mrem to the total body or 0.2 mrem to any organ in a 31 day period. \*

\* Values of 0.06 mrem and 0.2 mrem in 31 day period come from NUREG-1301 and are more conservative than the 92-day requirement of Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.6.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

- a. With the radioactive liquid waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Technical Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that includes the following information:
  - 1. Explanation of why liquid radwaste was being discharged without treatment, identification of any inoperable equipment or subsystems, and the reason for the inoperability.
  - 2. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status, and
  - 3. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.
- b. The provisions of CONTROL 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.1.3 Doses due to liquid releases shall be projected at least once per 31 days in accordance with the ODCM.

## 3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

## 3/4.11.2.1 DOSE RATE

CONTROLS

- 3.11.2.1 In accordance with the Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.3 and 7, the dose rate due to radioactive materials released in gaseous effluents from the site to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 1.1) shall be limited to the following:
- a. For noble gases: Less than or equal to 500 mrem/yr to the total body and less than or equal to 3000 mrem/yr to the skin, and
  - b. For iodine-131, for iodine 133, for tritium, and for all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days: Less than or equal to 1500 mrem/yr to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

With the dose rate(s) exceeding the above limits, without delay restore the release rate to within the above limit(s).

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 4.11.2.1.1 The dose rate due to noble gases in gaseous effluents shall be determined continuously to be within the above limits in accordance with the ODCM.
- 4.11.2.1.2 The dose rate due to iodine-131, iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents shall be determined to be within the above limits in accordance with the ODCM by obtaining representative samples and performing analyses in accordance with the sampling and analysis program specified in Table 4.11-2.

**TABLE 4.11-2: Radioactive Gaseous Waste Sampling And Analysis Program**

Gaseous Release Type		Sampling Frequency	Minimum Analysis Frequency	Type of Activity Analysis	Lower Limit of Detection (LLD) <sup>1, a</sup> ( $\mu\text{Ci/mL}$ )
A. Waste Gas Storage Tank		P Each Tank Grab Sample	P Each Tank	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>b</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$
				H-3	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
B. Containment	PURGE	P Each PURGE Grab Sample	P Each PURGE	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>b</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$
				H-3	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
	Pressure Relief	M Grab Sample	M	Principal Noble Gas Gamma Emitters <sup>b</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$
				H-3	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
C. Plant Vent		M <sup>c,d,e</sup> Grab Sample	M <sup>c</sup>	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>b</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$
				H-3	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
D. All Release Types as Listed in A, B, and C Above		Continuous <sup>f</sup>	W <sup>g</sup> Charcoal Sample	I-131	$1 \times 10^{-12}$
			W <sup>g</sup> Particulate Sample	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>b</sup> (I-131, Others)	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
			M Composite Particulate Sample	Gross Alpha	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
			Q Composite Particulate Sample	Sr-89, Sr-90	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
			Noble Gas Monitor	Noble Gasses Gross Beta or Gamma	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
E. Miscellaneous Release Sources <sup>h,i</sup>		Continuous	W Charcoal Sample	I-131	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
			W Particulate Sample	Principal Gamma Emitters <sup>b</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-11}$
			M Grab Sample	Principal Noble Gas Gamma Emitters <sup>b</sup>	$1 \times 10^{-4}$
				H-3	$1 \times 10^{-6}$
			Once per release period or Q	Gross Alpha Sr-89, Sr-90	$1 \times 10^{-11}$

**TABLE 4.11-2: Radioactive Gaseous Waste Sampling And Analysis Program (Continued)****Table Notation**

1. A statistically positive activity detected at or below the required LLD shall be considered a true value and shall be accounted for and reported in the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report.
2. See Table 2-2.3 Batch and Continuous Gaseous Release Sources.
  - a. The LLD is defined in Table 4.11.1
  - b. The principal gamma emitters for which the LLD CONTROL applies exclusively are the following radionuclides: Kr-87, Kr-88, Xe-133, Xe-133m, Xe-135, Xe-138 for gaseous emissions and Mn-54, Fe-59, Co-58, Co-60, Zn-65, Mo-99, Cs-134, Cs-137, Ce-141 and Ce-144 for particulate emissions. This list does not mean that only these nuclides are to be detected and reported. Other peaks that are measurable and identifiable, together with the above nuclides, shall also be identified and reported.
  - c. Sampling and analysis shall also be performed following shutdown, startup or a THERMAL POWER change that, within one hour, exceeds 15 percent of RATED THERMAL POWER unless:
    1. Analysis shows that the DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration in the primary coolant has not increased more than a factor of three; and
    2. The noble gas activity monitor shows that effluent activity has not increased by more than a factor of three.
  - d. Tritium grab samples shall be taken at least once per 24 hours when the refueling canal is flooded.
  - e. Tritium grab samples shall be taken at least once per 7 days from the ventilation exhaust from the spent fuel pool area whenever spent fuel is in the spent fuel pool.
  - f. The ratio of the sample flow rate to the sampled stream flow rate shall be known for the time period covered by each dose or dose rate calculation made in accordance with CONTROLS 3.11.2.1, 3.11.2.2 and 3.11.2.3.
  - g. Samples shall be changed at least once per 7 days and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours after changing (or after removal from sampler). Sampling shall also be performed at least once per 24 hours for at least 7 days following each shutdown, startup or THERMAL POWER change that, within one hour, exceeds 15 percent of RATED THERMAL POWER and analyses shall be completed within 48 hours of changing. When samples collected for 24 hours are analyzed, the corresponding LLDs may be increased by a factor of 10. This requirement does not apply if (1) analysis shows that the DOSE EQUIVALENT I-131 concentration in the primary coolant has not increased more than a factor of 3; and (2) the noble gas monitor shows that effluent activity has not increased by more than a factor of three.
  - h. Miscellaneous release sources are sources that typically contribute less than one percent of the activity discharged from all the release points for a particular type of effluent considered.
  - i. Should the collection frequency for miscellaneous release sources be less than 48 hours, then the required LLD can be reduced by a factor of 10.

## 3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

## 3/4.11.2.2 DOSE - NOBLE GASES

CONTROLS

- 3.11.2.2 In accordance with the Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specification 6.8.4.g.5 and 8, the air dose due to noble gases released in gaseous effluents, from each reactor unit, from the site areas and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 1.1) shall be limited to the following:
- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 5 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 10 mrad for beta radiation and,
  - b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 10 mrad for gamma radiation and less than or equal to 20 mrad for beta radiation.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

- a. With the calculated air dose from radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Technical Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit(s) and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the release and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of CONTROLS 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 4.11.2.2 Cumulative dose contributions for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year shall be determined in accordance with the ODCM at least once per 31 days.

## 3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

## 3/4.11.2.3 DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE-133, TRITIUM, AND RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM

CONTROLS

- 3.11.2.3 In accordance with the Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specification 6.8.4.g.5 and 9, the dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from Iodine-131, Iodine-133, tritium, and all radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days in gaseous effluents released, from each reactor unit, from the site to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 1.1) shall be limited to the following:
- a. During any calendar quarter: Less than or equal to 7.5 mrem to any organ and,
  - b. During any calendar year: Less than or equal to 15 mrem to any organ.

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

- a. With the calculated air dose from the release of iodine-131, iodine 133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days, in gaseous effluents exceeding any of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Technical Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that identifies the cause(s) for exceeding the limit and defines the corrective actions that have been taken to reduce the release and the proposed corrective actions to be taken to assure that subsequent releases will be in compliance with the above limits.
- b. The provisions of CONTROLS 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 4.11.2.3 Cumulative dose contributions for the current calendar quarter and current calendar year for iodine-131, iodine 133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-lives greater than 8 days shall be determined in accordance with the ODCM at least once per 31 days.

## 3/4.11.2 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

## 3/4.11.2.4 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT

CONTROLS

3.11.2.4 In accordance with the Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.6, the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM and the VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM shall be OPERABLE and appropriate portions of these systems shall be used to reduce releases of radioactivity when the projected doses due to gaseous effluent releases, from each unit, to areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY (see Figure 1.1), in a 92-day period would exceed a suitable fraction of allowable dose. This 92-day requirement is satisfied by performing dose projections every 31 days and determining if they would exceed the limits listed below from NUREG-1301:

- 0.2 mrad in air from gamma radiation, or
- 0.4 mrad in air from beta radiation, or
- 0.3 mrem to any organ to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

- a. With gaseous waste being discharged without treatment and in excess of the above limits, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Technical Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that includes the following information:
  1. Explanation of why gaseous radwaste was being discharged without treatment, identification of any inoperable equipment or subsystems, and the reason for the inoperability.
  2. Action(s) taken to restore the inoperable equipment to OPERABLE status, and
  3. Summary description of action(s) taken to prevent a recurrence.
- b. The provisions of CONTROLS 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

4.11.2.4 Doses due to gaseous releases from the site shall be projected at least once per 31 days in accordance with the ODCM.

## 3/4.11.4 TOTAL DOSE

CONTROLS

- 3.11.4 In accordance with Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g.11, the annual (calendar year) dose or dose commitment to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC, due to releases of radioactivity and radiation, from uranium fuel cycle sources shall be limited to less than or equal to 25 mrem to the total body or any organ (except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrem).

APPLICABILITY: At all times.

ACTION:

- a. With the calculated doses from the release of radioactive materials in liquid or gaseous effluents exceeding twice the limits of CONTROL 3.11.1.2a, 3.11.1.2b, 3.11.2.2a, 3.11.2.2b, 3.11.2.3a, or 3.11.2.3b, calculations should be made including direct radiation contributions from the reactor units and from outside storage tanks to determine whether the limits of this CONTROL have been exceeded. If such is the case, prepare and submit to the Commission within 30 days, pursuant to Technical Specification 6.9.2, a Special Report that defines the corrective action to be taken to reduce subsequent releases to prevent recurrence of exceeding the above limits and includes the schedule for achieving conformance with the above limits. This Special Report, as defined in 10 CFR Part 20.405c, shall include an analysis that estimates the radiation exposure (dose) to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from uranium fuel cycle sources, including all effluent pathways and direct radiation, for the calendar year that includes the release(s) covered by this report. It shall also describe levels of radiation and concentrations of radioactive material involved, and the cause of the exposure levels or concentrations. If the estimated dose(s) exceeds the above limits, and if the release condition resulting in violation of 40 CFR Part 190 or 10 CFR 72.104 has not already been corrected, the Special Report shall include a request for a variance in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 190 and 10 CFR 72.104. Submittal of the report is considered a timely request, and a variance is granted until staff action on the request is complete.
- b. The provisions of CONTROLS 3.0.3 and 3.0.4 are not applicable.

SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS

- 4.11.4.1 Cumulative dose contributions from liquid and gaseous effluents shall be determined in accordance with CONTROLS 3.11.1.2, 3.11.2.2, 3.11.2.3, and in accordance with the ODCM.
- 4.11.4.2 Cumulative dose contributions from direct radiation from the reactor units and from radwaste storage shall be determined in accordance with the ODCM.

3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

3/4.12 RADIOLOGICAL ENVIRONMENTAL MONITORING

3/4.12.1 MONITORING PROGRAM

CONTROLS

This Section has been moved to the PSEG Nuclear Common REMP ODCM. |

3/4.12.2 LAND USE CENSUS |

CONTROLS

This Section has been moved to the PSEG Nuclear Common REMP ODCM. |

3/4.12.3 INTERLABORATORY COMPARISON PROGRAM |

CONTROLS

This Section has been moved to the PSEG Nuclear Common REMP ODCM. |

**BASES  
FOR  
SECTIONS 3.0 AND 4.0  
CONTROLS  
AND  
SURVEILLANCE REQUIREMENTS**

NOTE: The BASES contained in the succeeding pages summarize the reasons for the CONTROLS of Sections 3.0 and 4.0, but are not considered a part of these CONTROLS.

BASES

3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3/4.3.3.8 RADIOACTIVE LIQUID EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

The radioactive liquid effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents during actual or potential releases of liquid effluents. The alarm/trip setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the procedures in the ODCM to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of the "old" 10 CFR Part 20 (ODCM Appendix F). The OPERABILITY and use of this instrumentation is consistent with the requirements of General Design Criteria 60, 63, and 64 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

**CROSS REFERENCE - TABLES 3.3-12 and 4.3-12**

Unit 1 T/S Table Item No.	Instrument Description	Acceptable RMS Channels
1a	Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line Gross Activity	1R18
1b	Steam Generator Blowdown Line Gross Activity	1R19A, B, C, and D <sup>(1)</sup>
2a	Containment Fan Coolers Service Water Line Discharge Gross Activity	1R13A and B <sup>(1)</sup>

Unit 2 T/S Table Item No.	Instrument Description	Acceptable RMS Channels
1a	Liquid Radwaste Effluent Line Gross Activity	2R18
1b	Steam Generator Blowdown Line Gross Activity	2R19A,B,C, and D <sup>(1)</sup>
2a	Containment Fan Coolers - Service Water Line Discharge Gross Activity	2R13A and B <sup>(1)</sup>
2b	Chemical Waste Basin Line Gross Activity	R37

(1) The channels listed are required to be operable to meet a single operable channel for the ODCM's "Minimum Channels Operable" requirement.

3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

BASES

3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

The radioactive gaseous effluent instrumentation is provided to monitor and control, as applicable, the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents during actual or potential releases of gaseous effluents. The alarm/trip setpoints for these instruments shall be calculated and adjusted in accordance with the procedures in the ODCM to ensure that the alarm/trip will occur prior to exceeding the limits of the "old" 10 CFR Part 20 (ODCM Appendix F). The OPERABILITY and use of this instrumentation is consistent with the requirements of General Design Criteria 60, 63, and 64 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50.

**CROSS REFERENCE - TABLES 3.3-13 and 4.3-13**

Unit 1 T/S Table Item No.	Instrument Description	Acceptable RMS Channels
1a	Waste Gas Holdup System Noble Gas Activity	1R41A and D <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
2a	Containment Purge and Pressure - Vacuum Relief Noble Gas Activity	1R12A or 1R41A and D <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
3a	Plant Vent Header System Noble Gas Activity	1R41A and D <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
3b	Plant Vent Header System Iodine Sampler <sup>(3)</sup>	1RME 4, 5 (1R41) or 1RME50, 51 (1R45)
3c	Plant Vent Header System Particulate Sampler <sup>(3)</sup>	1RME 4, 5 (1R41) or 1 RME50, 51 (1R45)

(1) The channels listed are required to be operable to meet a single operable channel for the ODCM's "Minimum Channels Operable" requirement.

(2) 1R41D is the setpoint channel. 1R41A is the measurement channel.

(3) Laboratory analysis of the sampler filters ensures that the limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1 are not exceeded. Alarm/trip setpoints do not apply to these passive components.

3/4.3 INSTRUMENTATION

3/4.3.3.9 RADIOACTIVE GASEOUS EFFLUENT MONITORING INSTRUMENTATION

BASES

Unit 2 T/S Table Item No.	Instrument Description	Acceptable RMS Channels
1a	Waste Gas Holdup System Noble Gas Activity	2R41A and D <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
2a	Containment Purge and Pressure - Vacuum Relief Noble Gas Activity	2R12A or 2R41A and D <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
3a	Plant Vent Header System Noble Gas Activity	2R41A and D <sup>(1)(2)</sup>
3b	Plant Vent Header System Iodine Sampler <sup>(3)</sup>	RME 4, 5 (2R41) or 2RME50, 51 (2R45)
3c	Plant Vent Header System Particulate Sampler <sup>(3)</sup>	2RME 4, 5 (2R41) or 2RME50, 51 (2R45)

- (1) The channels listed are required to be operable to meet a single operable channel for the ODCM's "Minimum Channels Operable" requirement.
- (2) 2R41D is the setpoint channel. 2R41A is the measurement channel.
- (3) Laboratory analysis of the sampler filters ensures that the limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1 are not exceeded. Alarm/trip setpoints do not apply to these passive components.

## BASES

## 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

## 3/4.11.1 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

## 3/4.11.1.1 CONCENTRATION

The CONTROL is provided to ensure that the summation of concentration of radioactive materials released in liquid waste effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS will be less than the concentration levels specified in the pre-1994 (old) 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B Table II, Column 2 (ODCM Appendix F). This CONTROL is achieved when the following equation is met after dilution:

$$\frac{\text{Concentration}_a}{MPC_a} + \frac{\text{Concentration}_b}{MPC_b} + \frac{\text{Concentration}_c}{MPC_c} + \dots \leq 1$$

The MPC Ratio Limit of 1 represents the Instantaneous Release Dose Limit of 500 mrem/yr (10 CFR Part 20.105). This limitation provides additional assurance that the levels of radioactive materials in bodies of water in UNRESTRICTED AREAS will result in exposures within (1) the Section II.A design objectives of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC and (2) the limits of 10 CFR Part 20.106(a) to the population. The concentration limit for dissolved or entrained noble gases is based upon the assumption that Xe-135 is the controlling radioisotope and its MPC in air (submersion) was converted to an equivalent concentration in water using the methods described in International Commission on Radiological Protection (ICRP) Publication 2.

The required detection capabilities for radioactive materials in liquid waste samples are tabulated in terms of the lower limits of detection (LLDs). Detailed discussion of the LLD, and other detection limits can be found in Currie, L. A., "Lower Limit of Detection: Definition and Elaboration of a Proposed Position for Radiological Effluent and Environmental Measurements," NUREG/CR-4007 (September 1984), and the HASL Procedures Manual, HASL-300 (revised annually).

## 3/4.11.1.2 DOSE

This CONTROL is provided to implement the requirements of Sections II.A, III.A, and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The CONTROL implements the guides set forth in Section II.A of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." Also, for freshwater sites with drinking water supplies that can be potentially affected by plant operations, there is reasonable assurance that the operation of the facility will not result in radionuclide concentrations in the finished drinking water that are in excess of the requirements of 40 CFR Part 141. The dose calculations in the ODCM implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data, such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The equations specified in the ODCM for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive materials in liquid effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR Part 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.113, "Estimating Aquatic Dispersion of Effluents from Accidental and Routine Reactor Releases for the Purposes of Implementing Appendix I," April 1977.

The CONTROL applies to the release of liquid effluents from each reactor at the site. For units with shared radwaste treatment systems, the liquid effluents from the shared system are proportioned among the units sharing that system.

## 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

## BASES

## 3/4.11.1.3 LIQUID RADWASTE TREATMENT

The requirement that the appropriate portions of this system be used, when specified, provides assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in liquid effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable". This CONTROL implements the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50 and the design objective given in Section II.0 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the liquid radwaste treatment system were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth the Section II.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for liquid effluents.

## 3/4.11.2.1 DOSE RATE

This CONTROL is provided to ensure that the dose at any time at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY from gaseous effluents from all units on the site will be within the annual dose limits of 10 CFR Part 20. The annual dose limits are the doses associated with the concentrations of the "old" 10 CFR Part 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 1 (ODCM Appendix F). These limits provide reasonable assurance that radioactive material discharged in gaseous effluents will not result in the exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC either within or outside the SITE BOUNDARY, to annual average concentrations exceeding the limits specified in the "old" Appendix B, Table II of 10 CFR Part 20 [10 CFR Part 20.106(b)]. For MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC who may at times be within the SITE BOUNDARY, the occupancy of the individual will usually be sufficiently low to compensate for any increase in the atmospheric diffusion factor above that for the SITE BOUNDARY. Examples of calculations for such MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC with the appropriate occupancy factors shall be given in the ODCM. The specified release rate limits restrict, at all times, the corresponding gamma and beta dose rates above background to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC at or beyond the SITE BOUNDARY to less than or equal to 500 mrem/year to the whole body and 3000 mrem/year to the skin. These release rate limits also restrict, at all times, the corresponding thyroid dose rate above background to a child via the inhalation pathway to less than or equal to 1500 mrem/year.

This CONTROL applies to the release of gaseous effluents from all reactors at the site.

## 3/4.11.2.2 DOSE - NOBLE GASES

This CONTROL is provided to implement the requirements of Section II.B, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The CONTROL implements the guides set forth in Section II.B of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The Surveillance Requirements implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The dose calculations established in the ODCM for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of radioactive noble gases in gaseous effluents are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix I," Revision I, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.111, "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water Cooled Reactors," Revision 1, July 1977. The ODCM equations provided for determining the air doses at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY are based upon the historical average atmospheric conditions.

## 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

## BASES

## 3/4.11.2.3 DOSE - IODINE-131, IODINE 133, TRITIUM, AND RADIONUCLIDES IN PARTICULATE FORM

This CONTROL is provided to implement the requirements of Section II.C, III.A and IV.A of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50. The CONTROL are the guides set forth in Section II.C of Appendix I. The ACTION statements provide the required operating flexibility and at the same time implement the guides set forth in Section IV.A of Appendix I to assure that the releases of radioactive material in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." The ODCM calculational methods specified in Surveillance Requirements implement the requirements in Section III.A of Appendix I that conformance with the guides of Appendix I be shown by calculational procedures based on models and data such that the actual exposure of a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC through appropriate pathways is unlikely to be substantially underestimated. The ODCM calculational methods for calculating the doses due to the actual release rates of the subject materials are consistent with the methodology provided in Regulatory Guide 1.109, "Calculation of Annual Doses to Man from Routine Releases of Reactor Effluents for the Purpose of Evaluating Compliance with 10 CFR 50, Appendix I," Revision 1, October 1977 and Regulatory Guide 1.111, "Methods for Estimating Atmospheric Transport and Dispersion of Gaseous Effluents in Routine Releases from Light-Water Cooled Reactors," Revision 1, July 1977. These equations also provide for determining the actual dose based upon the historical average atmospheric conditions. The release rate controls for iodine-131, iodine 133, tritium, and radionuclides in particulate form with half-life greater than 8 days are dependent on the existing radionuclide pathways to man in the areas at and beyond the SITE BOUNDARY.

The pathways that were examined in the development of these calculations were: 1) individual inhalation of airborne radionuclides, 2) deposition of radionuclides onto green leafy vegetation with subsequent consumption by man, 3) deposition onto grassy areas where milk animals and meat producing animals graze with consumption of the milk and meat by man, and 4) deposition on the ground with subsequent exposure of man. Note that any new receptor locations must be on land and not over water to be considered in dose calculations.

## 3/4.11.2.4 GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM

The requirement that the appropriate portions of this system be used, when specified, provides reasonable assurance that the releases of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents will be kept "as low as is reasonably achievable." This CONTROL implements the requirements of 10 CFR Part 50.36a, General Design Criterion 60 of Appendix A to 10 CFR Part 50 and the design objectives given in Section II.0 of Appendix I to 10 CFR Part 50. The specified limits governing the use of appropriate portions of the systems were specified as a suitable fraction of the dose design objectives set forth in Section II.B and II.C of Appendix I, 10 CFR Part 50, for gaseous effluents.

## 3/4.11.2 TOTAL DOSE

This CONTROL is provided to meet the dose limitations of 40 CFR Part 190 that have now been incorporated into 10 CFR Part 20 by 46 FR 18525 as well as the dose limitations specific to Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI) operations in accordance with 10 CFR 72.104. Over the long term, as more storage casks are placed on the ISFSI pads, it is expected that ISFSI operations will become the prominent contributor to the dose limits in this section. ISFSI dose contribution is in the form of direct radiation as no liquid or gas releases are expected to occur. The PSEG 10 CFR 72.212 Report prepared in accordance with 10 CFR 72 requirements assumes a certain array of casks exists on the pads. The dose contribution from this array of casks in combination with historical uranium fuel cycle operations prior to ISFSI operations was analyzed to be within the 40 CFR 190 and 10 CFR 72.104 limits. The CONTROL requires the preparation and submittal of a Special Report whenever the calculated doses from plant including the ISFSI radioactive effluents exceed 25 mrem to the total body or any organ, except the thyroid, which shall be limited to less than or equal to 75 mrem. For sites containing up to 4 reactors, it is highly unlikely that the resultant dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC will exceed the dose limits of 40 CFR Part 190 if the individual reactors remain within twice the dose design objectives of Appendix I, and if direct radiation doses from the reactor units including outside storage tanks, etc. are kept small. The Special Report will describe a course of action

## 3/4.11 RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENTS

## BASES

that should result in the limitation of the annual dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC to within the 40 CFR Part 190 or 10 CFR 72.104 limits. For purposes of the Special Report, it may be assumed that the dose commitment to the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from other uranium fuel cycle sources is negligible, with the exception that dose contributions from other nuclear fuel cycle facilities at the same site or within a radius of 8 km must be considered. If the dose to any MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is estimated to exceed the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190 or 10 CFR 72.104, the Special Report with a request for a variance (provided the release conditions resulting in violation of 40 CFR Part 190 or 10 CFR 72.104 have not already been corrected), in accordance with the provisions of 40 CFR Part 190 or 10 CFR 72.104 and 10 CFR Part 20.405c, is considered to be a timely request and fulfills the requirements of 40 CFR Part 190 or 10 CFR 72.104 until NRC staff action is completed. The variance only relates to the limits of 40 CFR Part 190 or 10 CFR 72.104, and does not apply in any way to the other requirements for dose limitation of 10 CFR Part 20, as addressed in CONTROLS 3.11.1 and 3.11.2. An individual is not considered a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC during any period in which he/she is engaged in carrying out any operation that is part of the nuclear fuel cycle.

## 6.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

## 6.9.1.8 ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT

In accordance with Salem Units 1 and 2 Technical Specifications 6.9.1.8, The Annual Radiological Effluent Release Report<sup>3</sup> covering the operation of the unit during the previous calendar year shall be submitted prior to May 1 of each year and in accordance with the requirements of 10 CFR 50.36a.

The Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report (ARERR) shall include a summary of the quantities of radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents and solid waste released from the unit as outlined in Regulatory Guide 1.21. "Measuring, Evaluating, and Reporting of Radioactive Materials in Liquid and Gaseous Effluents and Solid Waste," Revision 2, June 2009, with data summarized on a quarterly basis following the format of Appendix A thereof.

The ARERR shall include an annual summary of hourly meteorological data collected over the previous year. This annual summary may be either in the form of an hour-by-hour listing on magnetic tape of wind speed, wind direction, atmospheric stability, and precipitation (if measured), or in the form of joint frequency distributions of wind speed, wind direction, and atmospheric stability. The report shall include an assessment of the radiation doses due to the radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents released from the unit or station during the previous calendar year. The report shall also include an assessment of the radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY (Figure 1.1) during the report period. All assumptions used in making these assessments (i.e., specific activity, exposure time and location) shall be included in these reports. The historical annual average meteorology or the meteorological conditions concurrent with the time of release of radioactive materials in gaseous effluents (as determined by sampling frequency and measurement) shall be used for determining the gaseous pathway doses. The assessment of radiation doses shall be performed in accordance with the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL.

---

<sup>3</sup> A single submittal may be made for a multiple unit station. The submittal should combine those sections that are common to all units at the station; however, for units with separate radwaste systems, the submittal shall specify the releases of radioactive material from each unit.

## 6.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

## 6.9.1.8 ANNUAL RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT RELEASE REPORT

The ARERR shall identify those radiological environmental sample parameters and locations where it is not possible or practicable to continue to obtain samples of the media of choice at the most desired location or time. In addition, the cause of the unavailability of samples for the pathway and the new location(s) for obtaining replacement samples should be identified. The report should also include a revised figure(s) and table(s) for the ODCM reflecting the new location(s).

The ARERR shall also include an assessment of radiation doses to the likely most exposed MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC from reactor releases and other nearby uranium fuel cycle sources (including doses from primary effluent pathways and direct radiation) for the previous calendar year to show conformance with 40 CFR Part 190, Environmental Radiation Protection Standards for Nuclear Power Operation and 10 CFR 72.104, Criteria for Radioactive Materials in Effluents and Direct Radiation from an ISFSI or MRS. Acceptable methods for calculating the dose contribution from liquid and gaseous effluents are given in Regulatory Guide 1.109, Rev. 1, October 1977.

The ARERR shall include the following information for each class of solid waste (as defined by 10 CFR Part 61) shipped offsite during the report period:

- a. Container volume,
- b. Total curie quantity (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- c. Principal radionuclides (specify whether determined by measurement or estimate),
- d. Source of waste and processing employed (e.g., dewatered spent resin, compacted dry waste, evaporator bottoms),
- e. Type of container (e.g., LSA, Type A, Type B, Large Quantity), and
- f. Solidification agent or absorbent (e.g., cement, urea formaldehyde).

The ARERR shall include a list of descriptions of unplanned releases from the site to UNRESTRICTED AREAS of radioactive materials in gaseous and liquid effluents made during the reporting period.

The ARERR shall include any changes made during the reporting period to the PROCESS CONTROL PROGRAM (PCP), the OFFSITE DOSE CALCULATION MANUAL (ODCM), or radioactive waste systems. Also list new locations identified by the land use census pursuant to CONTROL 3.12.2. for dose calculations or environmental monitoring.

## 6.0 ADMINISTRATIVE CONTROLS

## 6.15 MAJOR CHANGES TO RADIOACTIVE LIQUID, GASEOUS AND SOLID WASTE TREATMENT SYSTEMS

## 6.15.1 Licensee initiated major changes to the radioactive waste system (liquid, gaseous and solid):

1. Shall be reported to the Commission in the UFSAR for the period in which the evaluation was reviewed by the Plant Operations Review Committee (PORC). The discussion of each change shall contain:
  - a. A summary of the evaluation that led to the determination that the change could be made in accordance with 10 CFR 50.59;
  - b. Sufficient detailed information to totally support the reason for the change without benefit of additional or supplemental information;
  - c. A detailed description of the equipment, components and processes involved and the interfaces with other plant systems;
  - d. An evaluation of the change, which shows the predicted releases of radioactive materials in liquid and gaseous effluents and/or quantity of solid waste that differ from those previously predicted in the license application and amendments thereto;
  - e. An evaluation of the change, which shows the expected maximum exposures to individual in the unrestricted area and to the general population that differ from those previously estimated in the license application and amendments thereto;
  - f. A comparison of the predicted releases of radioactive materials, in liquid and gaseous effluents and in solid waste, to the actual releases for the period prior to when the changes are to be made;
  - g. An estimate of the exposure to plant operating personnel as a result of the change; and
  - h. Documentation of the fact that the change was reviewed and found acceptable by the PORC.
2. Shall become effective upon review and acceptance by the PORC.

**PART II – CALCULATIONAL METHODOLOGIES**

## 1.0 LIQUID EFFLUENTS

1.1 Radiation Monitoring Instrumentation and Controls

The liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation and controls at Salem for controlling and monitoring normal radioactive material releases in accordance with the Salem Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g and ODCM CONTROLS are summarized as follows:

1.1.1 Alarm (and Automatic Termination)

1R18 (Unit 1) and 2R18 (Unit 2) provide the alarm and automatic termination of liquid radioactive material releases as required by ODCM CONTROL 3.3.3.8.

1R19A, B, C, and D provide the alarm and isolation function for the Unit 1 steam generator blowdown lines. 2R19A, B, C, and D provide this function for Unit 2.

1.1.2 Alarm (only)

The alarm functions for the Service Water System are provided by the radiation monitors on the Containment Fan Cooler discharges (1R13A and B for Unit 1 and 2R13A and B for Unit 2).

Releases from the secondary system are routed through the Chemical Waste Basin where the effluent is monitored (with an alarm function) by R37 prior to release to the environment.

Liquid radioactive release flow diagrams with the applicable, associated radiation monitoring instrumentation and controls are presented as Figures 1-1 and 1-2 for Units 1 and 2, respectively. The Liquid Radioactive Waste System is presented in Figure 1-3.

1.2 Liquid Effluent Concentration Limits - 10 CFR 20

ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.1 limits the concentration of radioactive material in liquid effluents (after dilution in the Circulating Water System) to less than the concentrations as specified in the "old" 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, (ODCM Appendix F) for radionuclides other than noble gases. Noble gases are limited to a diluted concentration of 2E-04  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .

Release rates are controlled and radiation monitor alarm setpoints are established as addressed above to ensure that these concentration limits are not exceeded. However, in the event any liquid release results in an alarm setpoint being exceeded, an evaluation of compliance with the concentration limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.1 may be performed using the following equation:

$$\sum_i \left( \frac{C_i}{MPC_i} * \frac{RR}{CW + RR} \right) \leq 1 \quad (1.1)$$

Where:

$C_i$  = Actual concentration of radionuclide  $i$  as measured in the undiluted liquid effluent ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ).

$MPC_i$  = The MPC value corresponding to radionuclide  $i$  from the "old" 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) [ODCM Appendix F].

= 2E-04  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for dissolved or entrained noble gases.

$RR$  = The actual liquid effluent release rate (gal/min).

$CW$  = The actual circulating water flow rate (dilution water flow) at the time of the release (gal/min).

If the MPC Ratio Limit of  $\leq 1$  is satisfied, then the tank may be released to the River.

1.3 Liquid Effluent Monitor Setpoint Determination

Per the requirements of ODCM CONTROL 3.3.3.8, alarm setpoints shall be established for the liquid effluent monitoring instrumentation to ensure that the release concentration limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.1 are met (i.e., the concentration of radioactive material released in liquid effluents to UNRESTRICTED AREAS shall be limited to the concentrations specified in the "old"

10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, (ODCM Appendix F) for radionuclides and  $2 \times 10^{-4}$   $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for dissolved or entrained noble gases).

The following general equation<sup>4</sup> must be satisfied to meet the liquid effluent restrictions:

$$c \leq \frac{C(F + f)}{f} \quad (1.2)$$

Where:

- C = The effluent concentration limit of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.1 (ODCM Appendix F) for the site, in  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ . This implements the "old" 10 CFR 20 MPC values.
- c = The setpoint, in  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ , of the radioactivity monitor measuring the radioactivity concentration in the effluent line prior to dilution and subsequent release; the setpoint, represents a value which, if exceeded, would result in concentrations exceeding the limits of the "old" 10 CFR 20 (ODCM Appendix F) in the UNRESTRICTED AREA.
- f = The flow rate at the radiation monitor location, in volume per unit time, but in the same units as F, below.
- F = The dilution water flow rate as measured prior to the release point, in volume per unit time

[Note that if no dilution is provided,  $c < C$ . Also, note that when (F) is large compared to (f), then  $(F + f) = F$ .]

The purpose of establishing radiation monitor alarm setpoints is to provide a reasonable assurance that the MPC limit of  $\leq 1$  is maintained during the release. Based on the pre-release information, the Effective MPC value for a radionuclide distribution is calculated by the equation:

$$MPC_e = \frac{\sum_i C_i \text{ (gamma only)}}{\sum_i \frac{C_i}{MPC_i} \text{ (gamma only)}} \quad (1.3)$$

Where:

- $MPC_e$  = The effective MPC value for a mixture of radionuclides ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
- $C_i$  = Concentration of radionuclide i in the mixture ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
- $MPC_i$  = The MPC value corresponding to radionuclide i from (old) 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 (Appendix F) ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )

### 1.3.1 Liquid Effluent Monitors (Radwaste, Steam Generator Blowdown, Chemical Waste Basin and Service Water)

The setpoints for the liquid effluent monitors at the Salem Nuclear Generating Station are determined by the following equations:

$$SP \leq \left[ \frac{MPC_e * SEN * CW * CF * AF}{RR} \right] + bkg \quad (1.4)$$

Where:

<sup>4</sup> Adapted from NUREG-0133

SP	=	Alarm setpoint corresponding to the maximum allowable release rate (cpm).
MPC <sub>e</sub>	=	An effective MPC value for the mixture of gamma emitting radionuclides in the effluent stream ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ).
C <sub>i</sub>	=	The concentration of radionuclide i in the undiluted liquid effluents ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ).
SEN	=	The sensitivity value to which the monitor is calibrated (cpm per $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ).
CW	=	The circulating water flow rate (dilution water flow) at the time of release (gal/min).
RR	=	The liquid effluent release rate (gal/min).
bkg	=	The background of the monitor (cpm).
CF	=	Correction factor to account for non-gamma emitting nuclides in setpoint calculations.
AF	=	An allocation factor applicable for steam generator blowdown.

The radioactivity monitor setpoint equation (1.4) remains valid during outages when the circulating water dilution is potentially at its lowest value. Reduction of the waste stream flow (RR) may be necessary during these periods to meet the discharge criteria. However, in order to maximize the available plant discharge dilution and thereby minimize the potential offsite doses, batch releases from either Unit 1 or Unit 2 may be routed to either the Unit 1 or Unit 2 Circulating Water System discharge. Procedural restrictions prevent simultaneous batch releases from either a single unit or both units into a single Circulating Water System discharge.

### 1.3.2 Conservative Default Values

The unique characteristic of equation 1.4 is that as the MPC<sub>e</sub> concentration increases, then so does the setpoint. Likewise, as the MPC<sub>e</sub> concentration decreases, then the setpoint is also reduced. If the MPC<sub>e</sub> concentration is zero, then the setpoint cannot be calculated.

Conservative alarm setpoints may be determined through the use of default parameters. Tables 1-1.1 and 1-1.2 summarize all current default values in use for Salem Unit 1 and Unit 2, respectively. They are based upon the following:

- Substitution of the effective MPC value with a default value of 6.05E-06  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  (Unit 1) and 4.81E-06  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  (Unit 2). (Refer to Appendix A for justification);
- For additional conservatism<sup>5</sup>, substitution of the I-131 MPC value of 3.0E-07  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for the R19 Steam Generator Blowdown monitors, the R37 Chemical Waste Basin monitor and the R13 Service Water monitors;
- For conservatism, use of an allocation factor of 0.5 for the Steam Generator Blowdown monitors to limit consequences of potential simultaneous primary-to-secondary leaks in two steam generators.<sup>6</sup> The allocation factor equals 1.0 for all liquid effluent setpoints;

<sup>5</sup> Based upon the potential for I-131 to be present in the secondary and service water systems, the use of the default effective MPC (MPC<sub>e</sub>) value as derived in Appendix A may be non-conservative for the 1R19 and 2R19 SGBD monitors, the R37 Chemical Waste Basin monitor and the R13 Service Water monitors.

<sup>6</sup> Setpoints using the Allocation Factor of 0.5 become invalid if primary-to-secondary leaks are identified in more than two steam generators simultaneously.

- d. Substitutions of the operational circulating water flow with the lowest flow, in gal/min;<sup>7</sup>
- e. Substitutions of the effluent release rate with the highest allowed rate, in gal/min; and,
- f. Substitution of a Correction Factor of 0.75 to account for non-gamma emitting nuclides.

For batch liquid releases a fixed alarm setpoint is established for the 1R18 and 2R18 monitors and the release rate is controlled to ensure the inequality of equation 1.1 is maintained. With this approach, values selected for the parameters in the setpoint calculation (e.g., Table 1-1.1 and Table 1-1.2) should be any set of reasonable values that provide a setpoint value reasonably above anticipated monitor response, plus background, so as not to yield spurious alarms. The release rate is controlled to ensure compliance with the requirements of ODCM CONTROL 3.3.3.8.

Calculations, as performed by Engineering, to establish the actual fixed setpoints for use in the plant, incorporate uncertainties and instrument drift. These factors will cause the actual installed instrument setpoint to be at a lower (conservative) value. However, for batch releases, when the rate is controlled, these uncertainties and drift should not be included in the evaluation of acceptable release rate, since this could cause a non-conservative correction, i.e., a higher allowable release rate. Therefore, for 1R18 and 2R18 monitors, the setpoint value used for calculating the allowable release rate should be that value prior to correction for uncertainty and drift.

Procedural controls exist to verify the setpoint utilized is at or below what is required. Should the calculated setpoint be more conservative by more than 25%, then one of the following will be performed:

- a. Increase CW or Reduce RR until calculated setpoint is  $\geq$  the default setpoint.
- b. Install new setpoint.
- c. Reprocess the tank.

#### 1.4 Liquid Effluent Dose Calculation - 10 CFR 50

##### 1.4.1 MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC Dose - Liquid Effluents

ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.2 limits the dose or dose commitment to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC from radioactive materials in liquid effluents from each unit of the Salem Nuclear Generating Station to:

- during any calendar quarter;  
 $\leq 1.5$  mrem to total body per unit  
 $\leq 5.0$  mrem to any organ per unit
- during any calendar year;  
 $< 3.0$  mrem to total body per unit  
 $< 10.0$  mrem to any organ per unit.

Per the surveillance requirements of ODCM CONTROL 4.11.1.2, the following calculational methods shall be used for determining the dose or dose commitment due to the liquid radioactive effluents from Salem:

---

<sup>7</sup> The Containment Fan Coil Unit Discharge to Service Water Line is routed to the opposite Unit's Circulating Water System discharge. Therefore, during periods when circulating water pumps are out of service, such as during refueling outages, the default setpoints of the other Unit's R13 radiation monitors are not valid.

$$D_o = \frac{1.67E-02 * VOL}{CW} * \sum_i (C_i * A_{io}) \quad (1.5)$$

Where:

- $D_o$  = Dose or dose commitment to organ o (mrem). Total body dose can also be calculated using site-related total body dose commitment factor.
- $A_{io}$  = Site-related ingestion dose commitment factor to the total body or any organ o for radionuclide i (mrem/hr per  $\mu$ Ci/ml).
- $C_i$  = average concentration of radionuclide i, in undiluted liquid effluent representative of the volume VOL ( $\mu$ Ci/ml).
- VOL = Volume of liquid effluent released (gal)
- CW = Average circulating water discharge rate during release period (gal/min)
- 1.67E-02 = Conversion factor (hr/min)

The site-related ingestion dose/dose commitment factors ( $A_{io}$ ) are presented in Table 1-2 and have been derived in accordance with the requirements of NUREG-0133 by the equation:

$$A_{io} = 1.14E + 05 * [(UI * BI_i) + (UF * BF_i)] * DF \quad (1.6)$$

Where:

- $A_{io}$  = Composite dose parameter for the total body or critical organ o of an adult for radionuclide i, for the fish and invertebrate ingestion pathways (mrem/hr per  $\mu$ Ci/ml).
- UI = Adult invertebrate consumption (5 kg/yr).
- Bli = Bioaccumulation factor for radionuclide i in invertebrates from Table 1-3 ( $\mu$ Ci/g per  $\mu$ Ci/L).
- UF = Adult fish consumption (21 Kg/yr).
- BFi = Bioaccumulation factor for radionuclide i in fish from Table 1-3 ( $\mu$ Ci/g per  $\mu$ Ci/l).
- DFio = Dose conversion factor for nuclide i for adults in pre-selected organ, o, from Table E-11 of Regulatory Guide 1.109 (mrem/ $\mu$ Ci).
- 1.14E+05 = Conversion factor (pCi/ $\mu$ Ci \* ml/kg per hr/yr).

The radionuclides included in the periodic dose assessment per the requirements of ODCM CONTROL 3/4.11.1.2 are those as identified by gamma spectral analysis of the liquid waste samples collected and analyzed per the requirements of ODCM CONTROL 3/4.11.1.1, Table 4.11-1.

Radionuclides requiring radiochemical analysis (e.g., Sr-89 and Sr-90) will be added to the dose analysis at a frequency consistent with the required minimum analysis frequency of ODCM CONTROL Table 4.11-1.

#### 1.4.2 Simplified Liquid Effluent Dose Calculation

In lieu of the individual radionuclide dose assessment as presented in Section 1.4.1, the following simplified dose calculation equation may be used for demonstrating compliance with the dose limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.2. (Refer to Appendix B for the derivation and justification for this simplified method.)

##### Total Body

$$D_{tb} = \frac{1.21E + 03 * VOL}{CW} * \sum_i C_i \quad (1.7)$$

Maximum Organ

$$D_{max} = \frac{2.52E + 04 * VOL}{CW} * \sum_i C_i \quad (1.8)$$

Where:

- $C_i$  = Average concentration of radionuclide  $i$ , in undiluted liquid effluent representative of the volume  $VOL$  ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ).
- $VOL$  = Volume of liquid effluent released (gal).
- $CW$  = Average circulating water discharge rate during release period (gal/min).
- $D_{tb}$  = Conservatively evaluated total body dose (mrem).
- $D_{max}$  = Conservatively evaluated maximum organ dose (mrem).
- 1.21E+03 = Conversion factor (hr/min) and the total body dose conversion factor for Fe-59 = 7.27E+04 mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .
- 2.52E+04 = Conversion factor (hr/min) and the conservative maximum organ dose conversion factor for Nb-95 = 1.51E+06 mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for GI-LLI.

#### 1.5 Secondary Side Radioactive Liquid Effluents and Dose Calculations during Primary to Secondary Leakage

During periods of primary-to-secondary leakage (i.e., steam generator tube leaks), radioactive material will be transmitted from the primary system to the secondary system. The potential exists for the release of radioactive material to the off-site environment (Delaware River) via secondary system discharges. Potential releases are monitored by the Steam Generator Blowdown monitors (R19) and the Chemical Waste Basin monitor (R37).

However, to ensure compliance with the regulatory limits on radioactive material releases, it may be desirable to account for potential releases from the secondary system during periods of primary-to-secondary leakage. Any potentially significant releases will be via the Chemical Waste Basin with the major source of activity being the Regen Waste Tank.

With identified radioactive material levels in the secondary system, appropriate samples should be collected and analyzed for the principal gamma emitting radionuclides. Based on the identified radioactive material levels and the volume of water discharged, the resulting environmental doses may be calculated based on equation (1.5).

Because the release rate from the secondary system is indirect (e.g., SG blowdown is routed to SGBD demineralizer system/condensate clean-up system where the ion exchange system will remove much of the radioactive material), samples should be collected from the release point (i.e., Chemical Waste Basin) for quantifying the radioactive material releases. However, for conservatism and ease of controlling and quantifying all potential release paths, it is prudent to sample the SG blowdown before releasing any radioactive material directly to the environment via the Chemical Waste Basin (from the regeneration of SG demineralizers or condensate polishers). This approach, while not exact, is conservative and ensures timely analysis for regulatory compliance. Accounting for radioactive material retention of the SG demineralizer/condensate clean-up system ion exchange resins may be needed to more accurately account for actual releases.

In addition to the secondary releases described in this section, the Salem Ground Water Remediation System also can potentially discharge radioactive material to the Chemical Waste Basin. To ensure regulatory compliance, the releases are monitored by Radiation Monitor R37.

Samples are also collected and analyzed for radionuclides. Based on the identified radioactive material levels and the volume of water discharged, the resulting environmental doses may be calculated based on equation (1.5).

### 1.6 Liquid Effluent Dose Projections

ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.3 requires that the liquid radioactive waste processing system be used to reduce the radioactive material levels in the liquid waste prior to release when the monthly projected doses exceed:

- 0.06 mrem to the total body, or
- 0.2 mrem to any organ.

The applicable liquid waste processing system for maintaining radioactive material releases ALARA is the ion exchange system as delineated in Figure 1-3. Alternately, the waste evaporator as presented in the Salem FSAR has processing capabilities meeting the NRC ALARA design requirements and may be used in conjunction or in lieu of the ion exchange system for waste processing requirements in accordance with ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.3. These processing requirements are applicable to each unit individually. Exceeding the projected dose requiring processing prior to release for one unit does not in itself dictate processing requirements for the other unit.

Dose projections are made at least once per 31 days by the following equations:

$$D_{tbp} = (D_{tb}/d) * 31 \text{ days} \quad (1.9)$$

$$D_{maxp} = (D_{max}/d) * 31 \text{ days} \quad (1.10)$$

Where:

- $D_{tbp}$  = The total body dose projection for current calendar quarter (mrem).
- $D_{tb}$  = The total body dose to date for current calendar quarter as determined by Equation 1.5 or 1.7 (mrem).
- $D_{maxp}$  = The maximum organ dose projection for current calendar quarter (mrem).
- $D_{max}$  = The maximum organ dose to date for current calendar quarter as determined by Equation 1.5 or 1.8 (mrem).
- $d$  = The number of days to date for current calendar quarter.
- 31 = The number of days for the projection.

## 2.0 GASEOUS EFFLUENTS

### 2.1 Radiation Monitoring Instrumentation and Controls

The gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation and controls at Salem for controlling and monitoring normal radioactive material releases in accordance with the Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g and ODCM CONTROLS are summarized as follows:

#### 2.1.1 Waste Gas Holdup System

The vent header gases are collected by the waste gas holdup system. Gases may be recycled to provide cover gas for the CVCS hold-up tank or held in the waste gas tanks for decay prior to release. Waste gas decay tanks are batch released after sampling and analysis. The tanks are discharged via the Plant Vent. 1-R41D provides noble gas monitoring and automatic isolation of waste gas decay tank releases for Unit 1. This function is provided by 2-R41D for Unit 2.

#### 2.1.2 Containment Purge and Pressure/Vacuum Relief

Containment purges and pressure/vacuum reliefs are released to the atmosphere via the respective unit Plant Vent. Noble gas monitoring and auto isolation function are provided by 1-R41D for Unit 1 and 2-R41D for Unit 2. Additionally, in accordance with

ODCM CONTROL 3.3.3.9, Table 3.3-13, 1-R12A and 2-R12A may be used to provide the containment monitoring and automatic isolation function during purge and pressure/vacuum reliefs<sup>8</sup>.

### 2.1.3 Plant Vent

The Plant Vent for each respective unit receives discharges from the waste gas hold-up system, condenser evacuation system, containment purge and pressure/vacuum reliefs, and the Auxiliary Building ventilation. Effluents are monitored by R41D, a flow through gross activity monitor (for noble gas monitoring). Radioiodine and particulate sampling capabilities are provided by charcoal cartridge and filter medium samplers. Additionally, back-up sampling capability for radioiodine and particulates is provided at the 1-R45 and 2-R45 sampling skids. Plant Vent flow rate is measured and as a back-up may be determined empirically as a function of fan operation (fan curves). Sampler flow rates are determined by flow rate instrumentation (e.g., venturi rotameter).

Gaseous radioactive effluent flow diagrams with the applicable, associated radiation monitoring instrumentation and controls are presented in Figures 2-1. A simplified diagram of the Gaseous radioactive waste disposal system is provided in Figure 2-2.

## 2.2 Gaseous Effluent Monitor Setpoint Determination

### 2.2.1 Containment and Plant Vent Monitor

Per the requirements of ODCM CONTROL 3.3.3.9, alarm setpoints shall be established for the gaseous effluent monitoring instrumentation to ensure that the release rate of noble gases does not exceed the limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1, which corresponds to a dose rate at the SITE BOUNDARY of 500 mrem/year to the total body or 3000 mrem/year to the skin.

Based on a grab sample analysis of the applicable release (i.e., grab sample of the Containment atmosphere, waste gas decay tank, or Plant Vent), the radiation monitoring alarm setpoints may be established by the following calculation method. The measured radionuclide concentrations and release rate are used to calculate the fraction of the allowable release rate, as limited by Specification 3.11.2.1, by the equation:

$$FRAC = \left[ 4.72E + 02 * \frac{\chi}{Q} * VF * \sum_i (C_i * K_i) \right] / 500 \quad (2.1)$$

$$FRAC = \left[ 4.72E + 02 * \frac{\chi}{Q} * VF * \sum_i (C_i * (L_i + 1.1M_i)) \right] / 3000 \quad (2.2)$$

Where:

FRAC = Fraction of the allowable release rate based on the identified radionuclide concentrations and the release flow rate.

$\frac{\chi}{Q}$  = Annual average meteorological dispersion to the controlling site boundary location (sec/m<sup>3</sup>).

VF = Ventilation system flow rate for the applicable release point and monitor (ft<sup>3</sup>/min).

C<sub>i</sub> = Concentration of noble gas radionuclide i as determined by radioanalysis of grab sample (μCi/cm<sup>3</sup>).

<sup>8</sup> The R12A monitor in Mode 6 provides containment monitoring and alarm functions without automatic isolation.

$K_i$	=	Total body dose conversion factor for noble gas radionuclide $i$ (mrem/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ from Table 2-1.1).
$L_i$	=	Beta skin dose conversion factor for noble gas radionuclide $i$ (mrem/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ from Table 2-1.1).
$M_i$	=	Gamma air dose conversion factor for noble gas radionuclide $i$ (mrem/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ from Table 2-1.1).
1.1	=	mrem skin dose per mrad gamma air dose (mrem/mrad).
500	=	Total body dose rate limit (mrem/yr).
3000	=	Skin dose rate limit (mrem/yr).
4.72E+02	=	Conversion factor ( $\text{cm}^3/\text{ft}^3 * \text{min}/\text{sec}$ ).

Based on the more limiting FRAC (i.e., higher value) as determined above, the alarm setpoints for the applicable monitors (R41D and/or R12A) may be calculated by the equation:

$$SP = \left[ AF * \frac{\sum C_i * SEN}{FRAC} \right] + bkg \quad (2.3)$$

Where:

SP	=	Alarm setpoint corresponding to the maximum allowable release rate (cpm).
SEN	=	Monitor sensitivity (cpm per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{cm}^3$ ).
bkg	=	Background of the monitor (cpm).
AF	=	Administrative allocation factor for the specific monitor and type release, which corresponds to the fraction of the total allowable release rate that is administratively allocated to the release.

The allocation factor (AF) is an administrative control imposed to ensure that combined releases from Salem Units 1 and 2 and Hope Creek will not exceed the regulatory limits on release rate from the site (i.e., the release rate limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1). Normally, the combined AF value for Salem Units 1 and 2 is equal to 0.5 (0.25 per unit), with the remainder 0.5 allocated to Hope Creek. Any increase in AF above 0.5 for the Salem Nuclear Generating Station will be coordinated with the Hope Creek Generating Station to ensure that the combined allocation factors for all units do not exceed 1.0.

### 2.2.2 Conservative Default Values

A conservative alarm setpoint can be established, in lieu of the individual radionuclide evaluation based on the grab sample analysis, to eliminate the potential of periodically having to adjust the setpoint to reflect minor changes in radionuclide distribution and variations in release flow rate. The alarm setpoint may be conservatively determined by the default values presented in Table 2-2.1 and 2-2.2 for Units 1 and 2, respectively. These values are based upon:

- the maximum ventilation (or purge) flow rate;
- a noble gas radionuclide distribution from Table 6 of ANSI N237-1976/ANS-18.1, Source Term Specifications (see Table 2-1.2); and
- an administrative allocation factor of 0.25 to conservatively ensure that any simultaneous releases from Salem Units 1 and 2 do not exceed the maximum allowable release rate. For this radionuclide distribution, the alarm setpoint based on

the total body dose rate is more restrictive than the corresponding setpoint based on the skin dose rate.

### 2.3 Gaseous Effluent Instantaneous Dose Rate Calculations - 10 CFR 20

#### 2.3.1 Boundary Dose Rate - Noble Gases

ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1.a limits the dose rate at the SITE BOUNDARY due to noble gas releases to  $\leq 500$  mrem/yr, total body and  $\leq 3000$  mrem/yr, skin. Radiation monitor alarm setpoints are established to ensure that these release limits are not exceeded. In the event any gaseous releases from the station results in an alarm setpoint being exceeded, an evaluation of the SITE BOUNDARY dose rate resulting from the release shall be performed using the following equations:

$$D_{tb} = \chi/Q * \sum_i (K_i * Q_i) \quad (2.4)$$

and

$$D_s = \chi/Q * \sum_i ((L_i + 1.1M_i) * Q_i) \quad (2.5)$$

Where:

$D_{tb}$  = Total body dose rate (mrem/yr).

$D_s$  = Skin dose rate (mrem/yr).

$\chi/Q$  = Atmospheric dispersion to the controlling SITE BOUNDARY location (sec/m<sup>3</sup>).

$Q_i$  = Average release rate of radionuclide i over the release period under evaluation ( $\mu$ Ci/sec).

$K_i$  = Total body dose conversion factor for noble gas radionuclide i (mrem/yr per  $\mu$ Ci/m<sup>3</sup>, from Table 2-1.1).

$L_i$  = Beta skin dose conversion factor for noble gas radionuclide i (mrem/yr per  $\mu$ Ci/m<sup>3</sup>, from Table 2-1.1).

$M_i$  = Gamma air dose conversion factor for noble gas radionuclide i (mrad/yr per  $\mu$ Ci/m<sup>3</sup>, from Table 2-1.1).

1.1 = mrem skin dose per mrad gamma air dose (mrem/mrad).

As appropriate, simultaneous releases from Salem Units 1 and 2 and Hope Creek will be considered in evaluating compliance with the release rate limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1a, following any release exceeding the above prescribed alarm setpoints.

Monitor indications (readings) may be averaged over a time period not to exceed 15 minutes when determining noble gas release rate based on correlation of the monitor reading and monitor sensitivity. The 15-minute averaging is needed to allow for reasonable monitor response to potentially changing radioactive material concentrations and to exclude potential electronic spikes in monitor readings that may be unrelated to radioactive material releases. As identified, any electronic spiking monitor responses may be excluded from the analysis.

NOTE: For administrative purposes, more conservative alarm setpoints than those as prescribed above may be imposed. However, conditions exceeding these more limiting alarm setpoints do not necessarily indicate radioactive material release rates exceeding the limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1.a. Provided actual releases do not result in radiation monitor indications exceeding alarm setpoint

values based on the above criteria, no further analyses are required for demonstrating compliance with the limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1.a.

Actual meteorological conditions concurrent with the release period or the default, annual average dispersion parameters as presented in Table 2-3 may be used for evaluating the gaseous effluent dose rate.

### 2.3.2 Site Boundary Dose Rate - Radioiodine and Particulates

ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1.b limits the dose rate to  $\leq 1500$  mrem/yr to any organ for I-131, I-133, tritium, and particulates with half-lives greater than 8 days. To demonstrate compliance with this limit, an evaluation is performed at a frequency no greater than that corresponding to the sampling and analysis time period (e.g., nominally once per 7 days). The following equation shall be used for the dose rate evaluation:

$$D_o = \chi/Q * \sum_i (R_{io} * Q_i) \quad (2.6)$$

Where:

- $D_o$  = Average organ dose rate over the sampling time period (mrem/yr).
- $\chi/Q$  = Atmospheric dispersion to the controlling SITE BOUNDARY location for the inhalation pathway (sec/m<sup>3</sup>).
- $R_{io}$  = Dose parameter for radionuclide i (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) and organ o for the child inhalation pathway from Table 2-4.
- $Q_i$  = Average release rate over the appropriate sampling period and analysis frequency for radionuclide i -- I-131, I-133, tritium or other radionuclide in particulate form with half-life greater than 8 days ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ).

By substituting 1500 mrem/yr for  $D_o$  and solving for Q, an allowable release rate for I-131 can be determined. Based on the annual average meteorological dispersion (see Table 2-3) and the most limiting potential pathway, age group and organ (inhalation, child, thyroid --  $R_{io} = 1.62\text{E}+07$  mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ), the allowable release rate for I-131 can be determined. Reducing this release rate by a factor of 4 to account for potential dose contributions from other radioactive particulate material and other release points (e.g., Hope Creek), the corresponding release rate allocated to each of the Salem units is detailed in Tables 2-2.1 and 2-2.2. For a 7 day period, which is the nominal sampling and analysis frequency for I-131, the cumulative release in  $\mu\text{Ci}$  can be determined.

Therefore, as long as the I-131 releases in any 7-day period do not exceed the value in Table 2-2.1 and Table 2-2.2, no additional analyses are needed for verifying compliance with the ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.1.b limits on allowable release rate.

## 2.4 Noble Gas Effluent Dose Calculations - 10 CFR 50

### 2.4.1 UNRESTRICTED AREA Dose - Noble Gases

ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.2 requires a periodic assessment of releases of noble gases to evaluate compliance with the quarterly dose limits of  $\leq 5$  mrad, gamma-air and  $\leq 10$  mrad, beta-air and the calendar year limits  $\leq 10$  mrad, gamma-air and  $\leq 20$  mrad, beta-air. The limits are applicable separately to each unit and are not combined site limits. The following equations shall be used to calculate the gamma-air and beta-air doses:

$$D_\gamma = 3.17\text{E} - 08 * \chi/Q * \sum_i (M_i * Q_i) \quad (2.7)$$

and

$$D_{\beta} = 3.17E - 08 * \chi/Q * \sum_i (N_i * Q_i) \quad (2.8)$$

Where:

- $D_{\gamma}$  = Air dose due to gamma emissions for noble gas radionuclides (mrad).  
 $D_{\beta}$  = air dose due to beta emissions for noble gas radionuclides (mrad).  
 $\chi/Q$  = Atmospheric dispersion to the controlling SITE BOUNDARY location (sec/m3).  
 $Q_i$  = Cumulative release of noble gas radionuclide i over the period of interest ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ) where  $\mu\text{Ci} = (\mu\text{Ci/cc}) * (\text{cc released})$  or  $(\mu\text{Ci/sec}) * (\text{sec released})$ .  
 $M_i$  = Air dose factor due to gamma emissions from noble gas radionuclide i (mrad/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ , from Table 2-1.1).  
 $N_i$  = Air dose factor due to beta emissions from noble gas radionuclide i (mrad/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ , Table 2-1.1).  
 $3.17E-8$  = Conversion factor (yr/sec).

#### 2.4.2 Simplified Dose Calculation for Noble Gases

In lieu of the individual noble gas radionuclide dose assessment as presented above, the following simplified dose calculation equations may be used for verifying compliance with the dose limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.2. (Refer to Appendix C for the derivation and justification for this simplified method and for values of  $M_{\text{eff}}$ , and  $N_{\text{eff}}$ .)

$$D_{\gamma} = \frac{3.17E-08}{0.50} * \chi/Q * M_{\text{eff}} * \sum_i Q_i \quad (2.9)$$

and

$$D_{\beta} = \frac{3.17E-08}{0.50} * \chi/Q * N_{\text{eff}} * \sum_i Q_i \quad (2.10)$$

Where:

- $M_{\text{eff}}$  =  $5.3E+02$ , effective gamma-air dose factor (mrad/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ).  
 $N_{\text{eff}}$  =  $1.1E+03$ , effective beta-air dose factor (mrad/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ).  
 $Q_i$  = Cumulative release for all noble gas radionuclides ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ), where  $\mu\text{Ci} = (\mu\text{Ci/cc}) * (\text{cc released})$  or  $(\mu\text{Ci/sec}) * (\text{sec released})$ .  
 $0.50$  = Conservatism factor to account for potential variability in the radionuclide distribution.

Actual meteorological conditions concurrent with the release period or the default, annual average dispersion parameters as presented in Table 2-3, may be used for the evaluation of the gamma-air and beta-air doses.

## 2.5 Radioiodine and Particulate Dose Calculations - 10 CFR 50

### 2.5.1 UNRESTRICTED AREA Dose - Radioiodine and Particulates

In accordance with requirements of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.3, a periodic assessment shall be performed to evaluate compliance with the quarterly dose limit of <7.5 mrem and calendar year limit <15 mrem to any organ. The following equation shall be used to evaluate the maximum organ dose due to releases of I-131, I-133, tritium and particulates with half-lives greater than 8 days:

$$D_{aop} = 3.17E - 08 * W * SF_p * \sum_i (R_{iop} * Q_i) \quad (2.11)$$

Where:

- $D_{aop}$  = Dose or dose commitment via all pathways p and controlling age group a (as identified in Table 2-3) to organ o, including the total body (mrem).
- $W$  = Atmospheric dispersion parameter to the controlling location(s) as identified in Table 2-3.
- $\chi/Q$  = Atmospheric dispersion for inhalation pathway, C-14, and H-3 dose contribution via other pathways (sec/m<sup>3</sup>).
- $D/Q$  = Atmospheric deposition for vegetation, milk and ground plane exposure pathways (m<sup>-2</sup>).
- $R_{iop}$  = Dose factor for radionuclide i (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) or (m<sup>2</sup> - mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) and organ o from Table 2-4 through Table 2-8 for each age group and the applicable pathway p as identified in Table 2-3. Values for  $R_{iop}$  were derived in accordance with the methods described in NUREG-0133.
- $Q_i$  = Cumulative release over the period of interest for radionuclide i -- I-131, I-133, tritium, or radioactive material in particulate form with half-life greater than 8 days ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ).
- $SF_p$  = Annual seasonal correction factor to account for the fraction of the year that the applicable exposure pathway does not exist.  $SF_p$  is set to the default value of 1.

For evaluating the maximum exposed individual, the infant age group is controlling for the milk pathway. Should the Effluent Tracking Software not be available, then only the controlling age group as identified in Table 2-3 need be evaluated for compliance with ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.3.

#### 2.5.2 Simplified Dose Calculation for Radioiodines and Particulates

In lieu of the individual radionuclide (I-131, I-133, tritium, and particulates) dose assessment for the resident/dairy location as presented above, the following simplified dose calculation equation may be used for verifying compliance with the dose limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.3 (refer to Appendix D for the derivation and justification of this simplified method).

$$D_{\max} = 3.17E - 08 * W * SF_p * R_{I-131} * \sum_i Q_i \quad (2.12)$$

Where:

- $D_{\max}$  = Maximum organ dose (mrem).
- $R_{I-131}$  = I-131 dose parameter for the thyroid for the identified controlling pathway.  
= 1.05E+12, infant thyroid dose parameter with the grass-cow-milk pathway controlling (m<sup>2</sup> - mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ).
- $W$  =  $D/Q$  for radioiodine 1/m<sup>2</sup> (see Table 2.3).
- $Q_i$  = Cumulative release over the period of interest for radionuclide i - I-131, tritium, or radioactive material in particulate form with half-life greater than 8 days ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ).

$SF_p$  = Annual seasonal correction factor to account for fraction of the year that the applicable exposure pathway does not exist.  $SF_p$  is set to the default value of 1.

The dose should be evaluated based on the predetermined controlling pathways as identified in Table 2-3. If more limiting exposure pathways are determined to exist in the surrounding environment of Salem by the annual land-use census, Table 2-3 will be revised as specified in ODCM CONTROL 3.12.2.

## 2.6 Secondary Side Radioactive Gaseous Effluents and Dose Calculations

During periods of primary to secondary leakage, minor levels of radioactive material may be released via the secondary system to the atmosphere. Non-condensables (e.g., noble gases) will be predominately released via the condenser evacuation system and will be monitored and quantified by the routine plant vent monitoring and sampling system and procedures (e.g., R15 on condenser evacuation, R41D on plant vent, and the plant vent particulate and charcoal samplers).

However, if the Steam Generator blowdown is routed directly to the Chemical Waste Basin (via the SG blowdown flash tank) instead of being recycled through the condenser, it may be desirable to account for the potential atmospheric releases of radioiodines and particulates from the flash tank vent (i.e., releases due to moisture carry over). Since this pathway is not sampled or monitored, it is necessary to calculate potential releases.

Based on the guidance in NRC NUREG-0133, the releases of the radioiodines and particulates shall be calculated by the equation:

$$Q_i = C_i * R_{sgb} * F_{ft} * (1 - SQ_{ftv}) \quad (2.13)$$

Where:

- $Q_i$  = The release rate of radionuclide, i, from the steam generator flash tank vent ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ).
- $C_i$  = The concentration of radionuclide, i, in the secondary coolant water averaged over not more than one week ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{ml}$ ).
- $R_{sgb}$  = The steam generator blowdown rate to the flash tank ( $\text{ml}/\text{sec}$ ).
- $F_{ft}$  = The fraction of blowdown flashed in the tank determined from a heat balance taken around the flash tank at the applicable reactor power level.
- $SQ_{ftv}$  = The measured steam quality in the flash tank vent; or an assumed value of 0.85, based on NUREG-0017.

Tritium releases via the steam flashing may also be quantified using the above equation with the assumption of a steam quality ( $SQ_{ftv}$ ) equal to 0. Since the H-3 will be associated with the water molecules, it is not necessary to account for the moisture carry-over which is the transport media for the radioiodines and particulates.

Based on the design and operating conditions at Salem, the fraction of blowdown converted to steam ( $F_{ft}$ ) is approximately 0.48. The equation simplifies to the following:

$$Q_i = 0.072 * C_i * R_{sgb} \quad (2.14)$$

For H-3, the simplified equation is:

$$Q_i = 0.48 * C_i * R_{sgb} \quad (2.15)$$

Also, during reactor shutdown operations with a radioactively contaminated secondary system, radioactive material may be released to the atmosphere via the atmospheric reliefs (PORV) and the safety reliefs on the main steam lines and via the steam driven auxiliary feed pump exhaust. The evaluation of the radioactive material concentration in the steam relative to that in the steam

generator water is based on the guidance of NUREG-0017, Revision 1. The partitioning factors for the radioiodines is 0.01 and is 0.005 for all other particulate radioactive material. The resulting equation for quantifying releases via the atmospheric steam releases is:

$$Q_{ij} = 0.13 * (C_{ij} * SF_j) * PF_i \quad (2.16)$$

Where:

- $Q_{ij}$  = Release rate of radionuclide i via pathway j, ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ).
- $C_{ij}$  = Concentration of radionuclide i, in pathway j, ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{ml}$ ).
- $SF_j$  = Steam flow for release pathway j.  
 = 400,000 lb/hr per PORV.  
 = 850,000 lb/hr per safety relief valve.  
 = 62,500 lb/hr for auxiliary feed pump exhaust.
- $PF_i$  = Partitioning factor, ratio of concentration in steam to that in the water in the steam generator.  
 = 0.01 for radioiodines.  
 = 0.005 for all other particulates.  
 = 1.0 for H-3.
- 0.13 = Conversion factor -  $[(\text{hr} * \text{ml}) / (\text{sec} * \text{lb})]$ .

Any significant releases of noble gases via the atmospheric steam releases can be quantified in accordance with the calculation methods of the Salem Emergency Plan Implementation Procedure.

Alternately, the quantification of the release rate and cumulative releases may be based on secondary samples. The measured radionuclide concentration in the secondary system may be used for quantifying the noble gases, radioiodine and particulate releases.

NOTE: The expected mode of operation would be to isolate the effected steam generator, thereby reducing the potential releases during the shutdown/cooldown process. Use of the above calculation methods should consider actual operating conditions and release mechanisms.

The calculated quantities of radioactive materials may be used as inputs to the equation (2.11) or (2.12) to calculate offsite doses for demonstrating compliance with the Technical Specifications 6.8.4.g and the ODCM CONTROLS.

## 2.7 Gaseous Effluent Dose Projection

ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.4 requires that the GASEOUS RADWASTE TREATMENT SYSTEM and VENTILATION EXHAUST TREATMENT SYSTEM be used to reduce radioactive material levels prior to discharge when projected doses exceed one-half the annual design objective rate in any calendar month, i.e., exceeding:

- 0.2 mrad in air from gamma radiation, or
- 0.4 mrad in air from beta radiation or,
- 0.3 mrem to any organ to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC.

The applicable gaseous processing systems for maintaining radioactive material releases ALARA are the Auxiliary Building normal ventilation system (filtration systems # 1, 2 and 3) and the Waste Gas Decay Tanks as delineated in Figures 2-1 and 2-2. Dose projections are performed at least once per 31 days by the following equations:

$$D_{gp} = (D_g/d) * 31 \quad (2.17)$$

$$D_{dp} = (D_d/d) * 31 \quad (2.18)$$

$$D_{\max p} = (D_{\max}/d)*31 \quad (2.19)$$

Where:

- $D_{gp}$  = Gamma air dose projection for current 31-day period (mrad).  
 $Dg$  = Max gamma air dose to date for current calendar quarter as determined by equation (2.7) or (2.9) (mrad).  
 $Dbp$  = Beta air dose projection for current 31-day period (mrad).  
 $Db$  = Beta air dose to date for current calendar quarter as determined by equation (2.8) or (2.10) (mrad).  
 $D_{maxp}$  = Maximum organ dose projection for current 31-day period (mrem).  
 $D_{max}$  = Maximum organ dose to date for current calendar quarter as determined by equation (2.11) or (2.12) (mrem).  
 $d$  = Number of days in current calendar quarter at the end of the release.  
 $31$  = The number of days for the projection.

### 3.0 SPECIAL DOSE ANALYSES

#### 3.1 Doses Due To Activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY

In accordance with ODCM CONTROL 6.9.1.8, the Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report (ARERR) shall include an assessment of radiation doses from radioactive liquid and gaseous effluents to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC due to their activities inside the SITE BOUNDARY.

The calculation methods as presented in Sections 2.4 and 2.5 may be used for determining the maximum potential dose to a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC located inside the site boundary. For the purpose of this calculation, a MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC is an adult individual who is not subject to occupational exposure (i.e., an un-monitored site worker) performing duties within the site boundary, and who is exposed to radioactive material in gaseous effluent for 2,000 hours per year via the inhalation and ground plane exposure pathways. The values for the atmospheric dispersion coefficients at the point of interest inside the site boundary (e.g., 0.25 mile) shall be developed from the current year meteorological data.

#### 3.2 Total Dose to MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC – 40 CFR 190 and 10 CFR 72.104

The Annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report (ARERR) shall also include an assessment of the radiation dose to the likely most exposed MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC for reactor releases and other nearby uranium fuel cycle sources (including dose contributions from effluents and direct radiation from on-site sources). For the likely most exposed MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC in the vicinity of Artificial Island, the sources of exposure need only consider the Salem Nuclear Generating Station and the Hope Creek Nuclear Generating Station which includes the Independent Spent Fuel Storage Installation (ISFSI). No other fuel cycle facilities contribute to the MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC dose for the Artificial Island vicinity.

The dose contribution from the operation of Hope Creek Nuclear Generating Station will be estimated based on the methods as presented in the Hope Creek Offsite Dose Calculation Manual (HCGS ODCM).

As appropriate for demonstrating/evaluating compliance with the limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.4 (40 CFR 190), the results of the environmental monitoring program may be used for providing data on actual measured levels of radioactive material in the actual pathways of exposure.

##### 3.2.1 Effluent Dose Calculations

For purposes of implementing the surveillance requirements of ODCM CONTROL 3/4.11.4 and the reporting requirements of 6.9.1.8 (ARERR), dose calculations for the Salem Nuclear Generating Station should be performed using the controlling pathways and locations of Table 2-3 and the calculation methods contained within this ODCM. If more limiting exposure pathways are determined to exist in the surrounding environment of Salem by the annual land-use census, Table 2-3 will be revised as specified in ODCM CONTROL 3.12.2.

Average annual meteorological dispersion parameters or meteorological conditions concurrent with the release period under evaluation may be used.

##### 3.2.2 Direct Exposure Dose Determination

Any potentially significant direct exposure contribution to off-site individual doses may be evaluated based on the results of the environmental measurements (e.g., PD, ion chamber measurements) and/or by the use of a radiation transport and shielding calculation method.

Only during a non-typical condition will there exist any potential for significant on-site sources at Salem that would yield potentially significant off-site doses (i.e., in excess of 1 mrem per year to a

MEMBER OF THE PUBLIC), that would require detailed evaluation for demonstrating compliance with 40 CFR 190 or 10 CFR 72.104.

However, should a situation exist where the direct exposure contribution is potentially significant, on-site measurements, off-site measurements and/or calculation techniques will be used for determination of dose for assessing 40 CFR 190 or 10 CFR 72.104 compliance.

### 3.3 Doses Due to Carbon 14 in Gaseous Effluents

Because gaseous effluent releases from a pressurized water reactor (PWR), such as the Salem Generating Station, can contain significant quantities of C-14 (i.e., approximately 5 to 7.3 curies annually – Regulatory Guide 1.21 rev 2), the NRC has recommended that licensees evaluate C-14 as a potential principal radionuclide for gaseous releases from their facility. The results in an evaluation conducted in response to SAP Order 70096339 identified C-14 as a principal radionuclide in gaseous effluent releases from the Salem Generating Station.

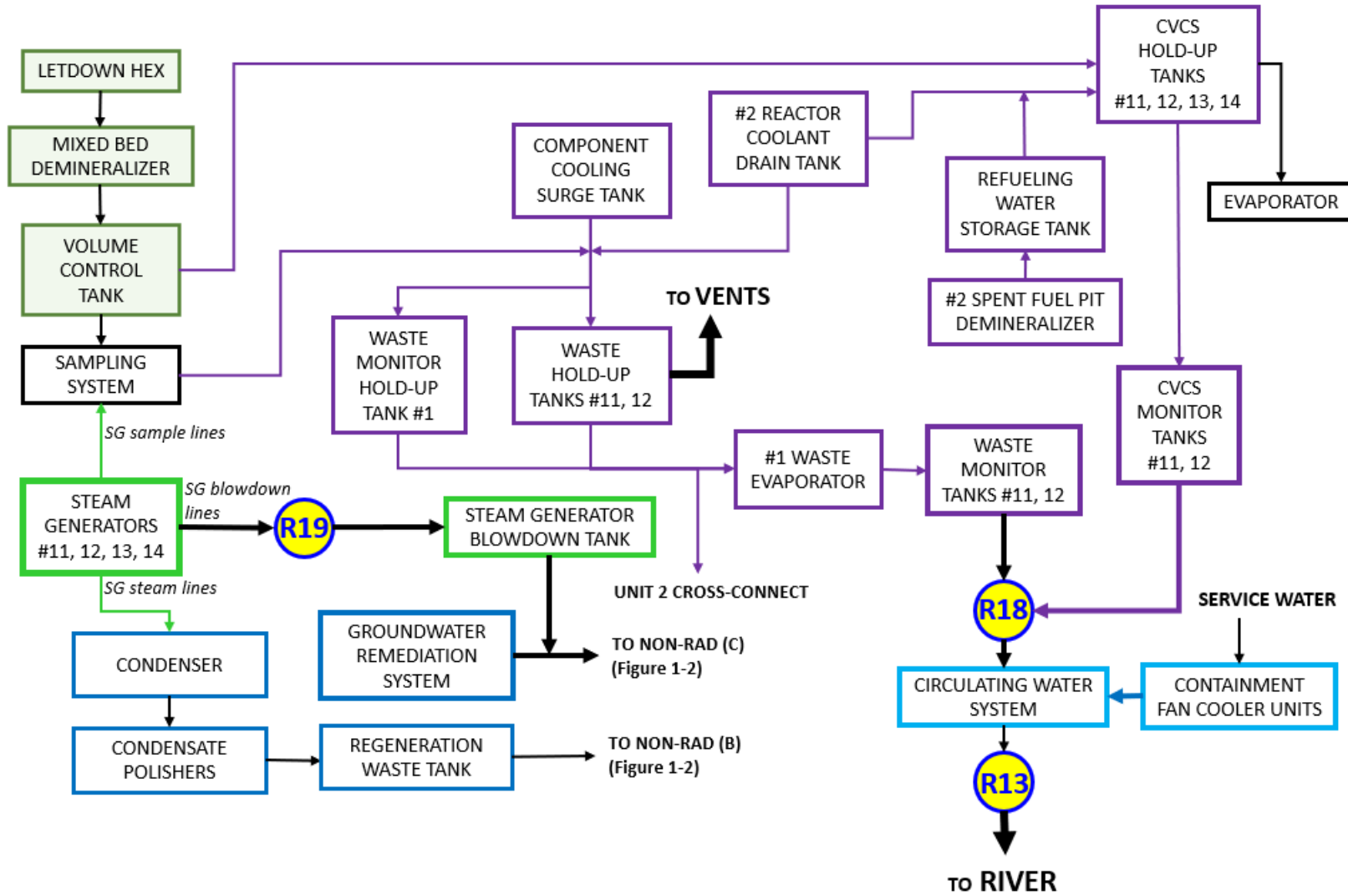
#### 3.3.1 Estimation of Carbon 14 in Annual Releases

The methodology for estimating the quantity C-14 released annually from the Salem Generating Station incorporates the use of a normalized C-14 source term and a scaling factor based on power generation. NCRP Report No. 81, *Carbon-14 in the Environment*, has been identified by the NRC as a source for scaling factors (refer to section 1.9 in Revision 2 of Regulatory Guide 1.21). This approach is one of three NRC-recommended methods for estimating the quantity of C-14 discharged in gaseous effluent (refer to Regulatory position 1.9 in Revision 2 of Regulatory Guide 1.21). Electrical energy output value for the reporting period should be used to estimate the quantity of C-14 released.

#### 3.3.2 Carbon 14 dose Determinations

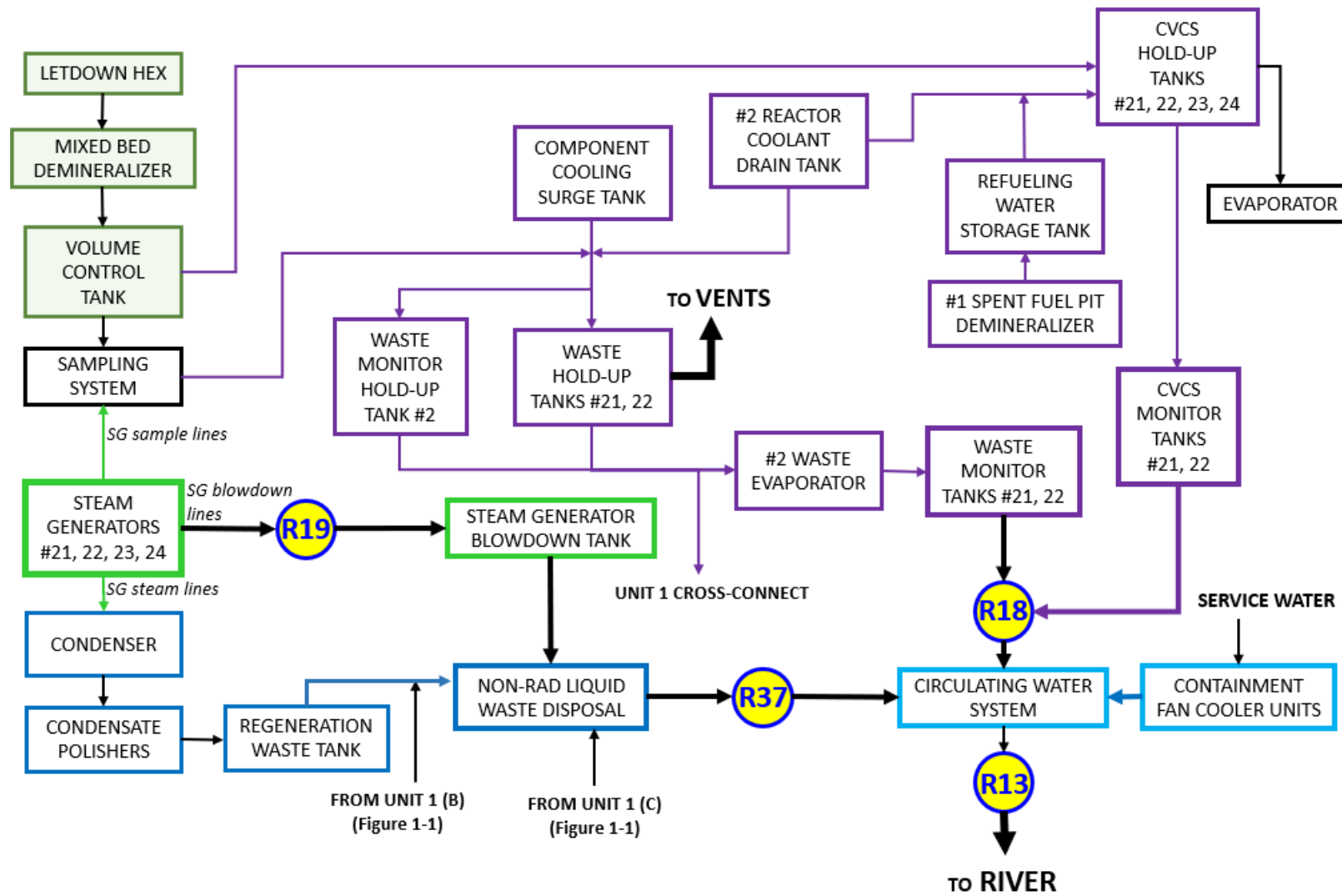
The methodology for determining doses from C-14 in gaseous releases incorporates dose models described in Regulatory Guide 1.109. Estimated C-14 releases and average meteorological data for the reporting period should be used as input to the dose calculations. The doses due to C-14 in gaseous releases are calculated for receptors located at and beyond the site boundary. For doses at locations beyond the site boundaries, receptors shall be real individuals via active pathways as identified in the Annual Land Use Census. Doses due to C-14 in gaseous effluent and the assumptions used in the dose calculations shall be included in the annual Radioactive Effluent Release Report.

FIGURE 1-1: Liquid Release Flow Path Unit 1



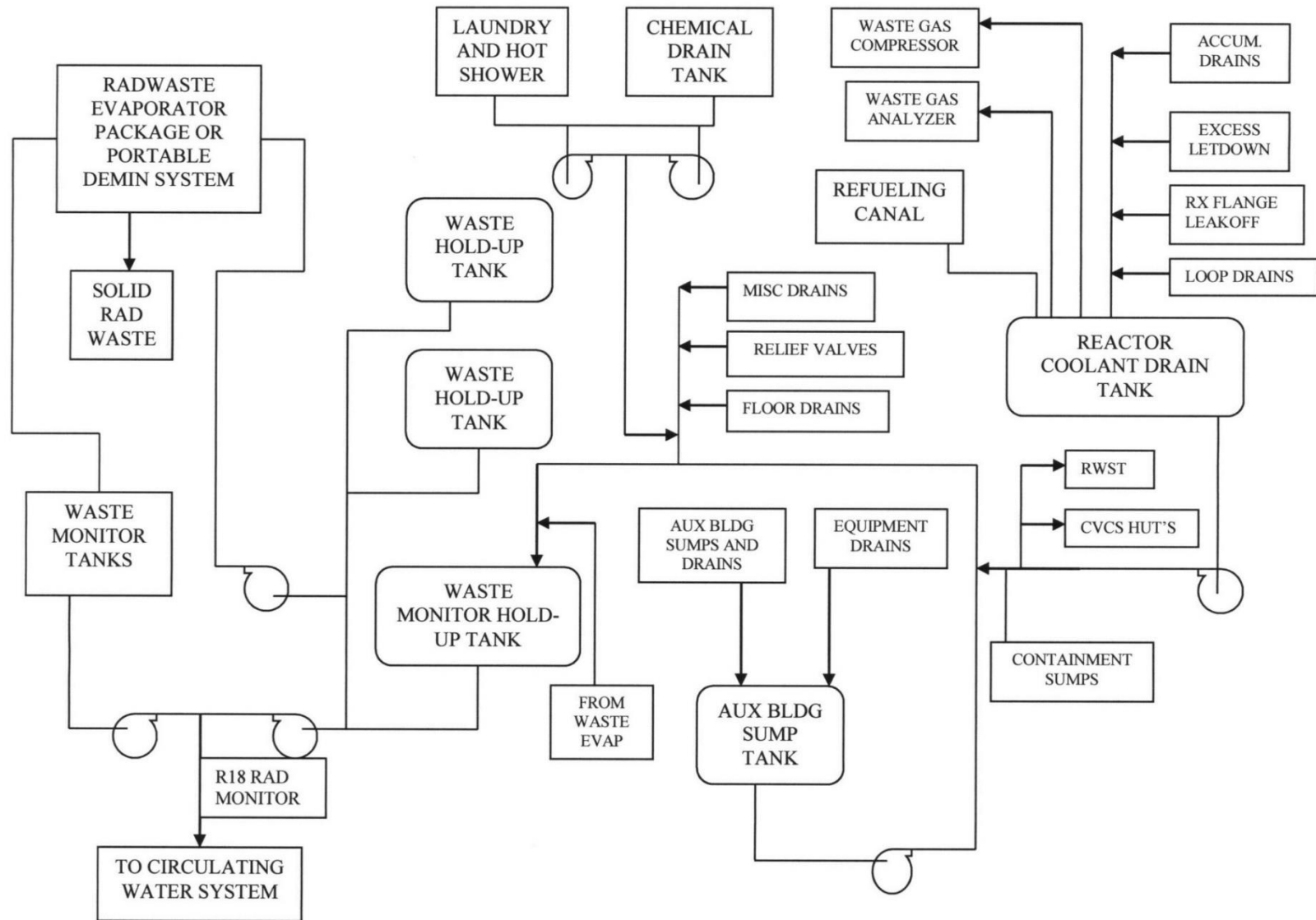
**Unit 1**

FIGURE 1-2: Liquid Release Flow Path Unit 2



**Unit 2**

FIGURE 1-3: Liquid Radioactive Waste System



**TABLE 1-1.1: Parameters For Liquid Alarm Setpoint Determinations - Unit 1**

Parameter	Actual Value	Default Value		Comments
MPC <sub>e</sub>	Calculated	6.05E-06*	μCi/ml	Calculated for each batch to be released.
MPC I-131	3.0E-07	N.A.	μCi/ml	I-131 MPC conservatively used for SG blowdown and Service Water monitor setpoints.
C <sub>i</sub>	Measured	N.A.	μCi/ml	Taken from gamma spectral analysis of liquid effluent.
MPC <sub>i</sub>	as determined	N.A.	μCi/ml	Taken from old 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Col 2 (ODCM Appendix F).
Sensitivity 1-R18 1-R19 (A,B,C,D) 1-R13 (A and B)	as determined	N.A.	cpm per μCi/ml	Monitor sensitivities are controlled under the following calculations: S-1-RM-SC-4335 S-1-RM-SC-1626 SC-RM021-01
CW	as determined	1.00E+05	gpm	Circulating water system – single CW pump ***
RR 1-R18	as determined	120	gpm	Determined prior to release; release rate can be adjusted for ODCM CONTROL compliance
1-R19		250		Steam Generator blowdown rate per Generator
1-R13		1.00 E +05		Circulating Water System, single CW pump ***
Setpoint 1-R18 1-R19 (A,B,C,D)** 1-R13 (A and B)**	Calculated	N.A.	cpm	Monitor setpoints are controlled under the following calculations: S-1-RM-SC-4335 S-1-RM-SC-1626 SC-RM021-01
Correction Factor (Non-Gamma)	as determined	0.75	Unitless	Default parameter to account for non-gamma emitting nuclides.
Allocation Factor 1-R19	0.5	0.5	Unitless	Conservatism factor to preclude exceeding MPC limit in the case of simultaneous primary-to-secondary leaks at both Salem Units,

\* Refer to Appendix A for derivation.

\*\* The MPC value of I-131 (3E-07 μCi/ml) has been used for derivation of R19 Steam Generator Blowdown and R13 Service Water monitor setpoints as discussed in Section 1.2.2.

\*\*\* During periods when Unit 2 Circulators are out of service, the CW flow for 1-R13 monitors is zero. See Section 1.2.2.

**TABLE 1-1.2: Parameters For Liquid Alarm Setpoint Determinations - Unit 2**

Parameter	Actual Value	Default Value	Units	Comments
MPC <sub>e</sub>	Calculated	4.81E-06*	μCi/ml	Calculated for each batch to be released.
MPC I-131	3.0E-07	N.A.	μCi/ml	I-131 MPC conservatively used for SG blowdown, Service Water and Chemical Waste Basin monitor setpoints.
C <sub>i</sub>	Measured	N.A.	μCi/ml	Taken from gamma spectral analysis of liquid effluent.
MPC <sub>i</sub>	as determined	N.A.	μCi/ml	Taken from old 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Col. 2 (ODCM Appendix F)
Sensitivity 2-R18 2R19(A,B,C,D) 2-R13(A and B) R37	as determined	N.A.	cpm per μCi/ml	Monitor sensitivities are controlled under the following calculations: S-2-RM-SC-4335 SC-RM002-08 SC-RM021-02 S-2-RM-SC-9864
CW	as determined	1.0E+05	gpm	Circulating Water System, single CW pump ***
RR 2-R18	as determined	120	gpm	Determined prior to release; release rate can be adjusted for ODCM CONTROL Compliance
2-R19		250		Steam Generator Blowdown rate per Generator
2-R13		1.0E+05		Circulating Water System, single CW Pump
R37		1200		Chemical Waste Basin discharge
Setpoint 2-R18 2R19(A,B,C,D)** 2-R13(A and B)** R37 **	Calculated	N.A.	cpm	Monitor setpoints are controlled under the following calculations: S-2-RM-SC-4335 SC-RM002-08 SC-RM021-02 S-2-RM-SC-9864
Correction Factor (Non-Gamma)	as determined	0.75	Unitless	Default parameter to account for non-gamma emitting nuclides.
Allocation Factor 2-R19	0.5	0.5	Unitless	Conservatism factor to preclude exceeding MPC limit in the case of simultaneous primary-to-secondary leaks at both Salem Units

\* Refer to Appendix A for derivation.

\*\* The MPC value of I-131 (3E-7 μCi/ml) has been used for derivation of the R13, R19 and R37 monitor setpoints as discussed in Section 1.2.2.

\*\*\* During periods when Unit 1 Circulators are out of service, the CW flow for 2-R13 monitors is zero. See Section 1.2.2.

**TABLE 1-1.3: Batch and Continuous Liquid Release Sources**

Batch Releases:		Continuous Releases	
Tanks	#1 Waste Monitor Holdup Tank #2 Waste Monitor Holdup Tank #11 CVCS Monitor Tanks #12 CVCS Monitor Tanks #21 CVCS Monitor Tanks #22 CVCS Monitor Tanks Spray Add Tank NaOH	Containment Fan Coil Unit Cooling Water	#11 CFCU Cooling Water #12 CFCU Cooling Water #13 CFCU Cooling Water #14 CFCU Cooling Water #15 CFCU Cooling Water #21 CFCU Cooling Water #22 CFCU Cooling Water #23 CFCU Cooling Water #24 CFCU Cooling Water #25 CFCU Cooling Water
Steam Generator Blowdown	#11 SGB #12 SGB #12 SGB #14 SGB #21 SGB #22 SGB #22 SGB #24 SGB	Steam Generator Blowdown	Steam Generators are capped; therefore, they can only be released as a batch release.
Groundwater Remediation	Groundwater thru Non-Rad Waste	Groundwater Remediation	Groundwater thru Non-Rad Waste Groundwater Mass Flux
Miscellaneous Releases	U1 Condensate System Drain U1 Misc. Batch Liquid via NRW U1 SW Waste to Non-Rad U2 Condensate System Drain U2 Misc. Batch Liquid via NRW U2 SW Waste to Non-Rad	Miscellaneous Releases	U1 Misc. Leaks with NO Dilution U2 Misc. Leaks with NO Dilution

**TABLE 1-2: Site Related Adult Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor,  $A_{io}$  (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption) (mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	-	2.82E-01	2.82E-01	2.82E-01	2.82E-01	2.82E-01	2.82E-01
C-14	1.45E+04	2.90E+03	2.90E+03	2.90E+03	2.90E+03	2.90E+03	2.90E+03
Na-24	4.57E-01	4.57E-01	4.57E-01	4.57E-01	4.57E-01	4.57E-01	4.57E-01
P-32	4.69E+06	2.91E+05	1.81E+05	-	-	-	5.27E+05
Cr-51	-	-	5.58E+00	3.34E+00	1.23E+00	7.40E+00	1.40E+03
Mn-54	-	7.06E+03	1.35E+03	-	2.10E+03	-	2.16E+04
Mn-56	-	1.78E+02	3.15E+01	-	2.26E+02	-	5.67E+03
Fe-55	5.11E+04	3.53E+04	8.23E+03	-	-	1.97E+04	2.03E+04
Fe-59	8.06E+04	1.90E+05	7.27E+04	-	-	5.30E+04	6.32E+05
Co-57	-	1.42E+02	2.36E+02	-	-	-	3.59E+03
Co-58	-	6.03E+02	1.35E+03	-	-	-	1.22E+04
Co-60	-	1.73E+03	3.82E+03	-	-	-	3.25E+04
Ni-63	4.96E+04	3.44E+03	1.67E+03	-	-	-	7.18E+02
Ni-65	2.02E+02	2.62E+01	1.20E+01	-	-	-	6.65E+02
Cu-64	-	2.14E+02	1.01E+02	-	5.40E+02	-	1.83E+04
Zn-65	1.61E+05	5.13E+05	2.32E+05	-	3.43E+05	-	3.23E+05
Zn-69m	5.66E+03	1.36E+04	1.24E+03	-	8.22E+03	-	8.29E+05
As-76	4.38E+02	1.16E+03	5.14E+03	3.42E+02	1.39E+03	3.58E+02	4.30E+04
Br-82	-	-	4.07E+00	-	-	-	4.67E+00
Br-83	-	-	7.25E-02	-	-	-	1.04E-01
Br-84	-	-	9.39E-02	-	-	-	7.37E-07
Br-85	-	-	3.86E-03	-	-	-	-
Rb-86	-	6.24E+02	2.91E+02	-	-	-	1.23E+02
Rb-88	-	1.79E+00	9.49E-01	-	-	-	2.47E-11
Rb-89	-	1.19E+00	8.34E-01	-	-	-	6.89E-14
Sr-89	4.99E+03	-	1.43E+02	-	-	-	8.00E+02
Sr-90	1.23E+05	-	3.01E+04	-	-	-	3.55E+03
Sr-91	9.18E+01	-	3.71E+00	-	-	-	4.37E+02
Sr-92	3.48E+01	-	1.51E+00	-	-	-	6.90E+02
Y-90	6.06E+00	-	1.63E-01	-	-	-	6.42E+04
Y-91m	5.73E-02	-	2.22E-03	-	-	-	1.68E-01
Y-91	8.88E+01	-	2.37E+00	-	-	-	4.89E+04
Y-92	5.32E-01	-	1.56E-02	-	-	-	9.32E+03
Y-93	1.69E+00	-	4.66E-02	-	-	-	5.35E+04
Zr-95	1.59E+01	5.11E+00	3.46E+00	-	8.02E+00	-	1.62E+04
Zr-97	8.81E-01	1.78E-01	8.13E-02	-	2.68E-01	-	5.51E+04
Nb-95	4.47E+02	2.49E+02	1.34E+02	-	2.46E+02	-	1.51E+06
Nb-97	3.75E+00	9.49E-01	3.46E-01	-	1.11E+00	-	3.50E+03
Tc-99m	1.30E-02	3.66E-02	4.66E-01	-	5.56E-01	1.79E-02	2.17E+01
Tc-101	1.33E-02	1.92E-02	1.88E-01	-	3.46E-01	9.81E-03	5.77E-14
Ru-103	1.07E+02	-	4.60E+01	-	4.07E+02	-	1.25E+04

**TABLE 1-2: Site Related Adult Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor,  $A_{io}$  (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption) (mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ) (Continued)**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Ru-105	8.89E+00	-	3.51E+00	-	1.15E+02	-	5.44E+03
Ru-106	1.59E+03	-	2.01E+02	-	3.06E+03	-	1.03E+05
Ag-110m	1.56E+03	1.45E+03	8.60E+02	-	2.85E+03	-	5.91E+05
Sb-122	1.98E+01	4.55E-01	6.82E+00	3.06E-01	-	1.19E+01	7.51E+03
Sb-124	2.77E+02	5.23E+00	1.10E+02	6.71E-01	-	2.15E+02	7.86E+03
Sb-125	1.77E+02	1.98E+00	4.21E+01	1.80E-01	-	1.36E+02	1.95E+03
Sb-126	1.14E+02	2.31E+00	4.10E+01	6.96E-01	-	6.97E+01	9.29E+03
Te-125m	2.17E+02	7.86E+01	2.91E+01	6.52E+01	8.82E+02	-	8.66E+02
Te-127m	5.48E+02	1.96E+02	6.68E+01	1.40E+02	2.23E+03	-	1.84E+03
Te-127	8.90E+00	3.20E+00	1.93E+00	6.60E+00	3.63E+01	-	7.03E+02
Te-129m	9.31E+02	3.47E+02	1.47E+02	3.20E+02	3.89E+03	-	4.69E+03
Te-129	2.54E+00	9.55E-01	6.19E-01	1.95E+00	1.07E+01	-	1.92E+00
Te-131m	1.40E+02	6.85E+01	5.71E+01	1.08E+02	6.94E+02	-	6.80E+03
Te-131	1.59E+00	6.66E-01	5.03E-01	1.31E+00	6.99E+00	-	2.26E-01
Te-132	2.04E+02	1.32E+02	1.24E+02	1.46E+02	1.27E+03	-	6.24E+03
I-130	3.96E+01	1.17E+02	4.61E+01	9.91E+03	1.82E+02	-	1.01E+02
I-131	2.18E+02	3.12E+02	1.79E+02	1.02E+05	5.35E+02	-	8.23E+01
I-132	1.06E+01	2.85E+01	9.96E+00	9.96E+02	4.54E+01	-	5.35E+00
I-133	7.45E+01	1.30E+02	3.95E+01	1.90E+04	2.26E+02	-	1.16E+02
I-134	5.56E+00	1.51E+01	5.40E+00	2.62E+02	2.40E+01	-	1.32E-02
I-135	2.32E+01	6.08E+01	2.24E+01	4.01E+03	9.75E+01	-	6.87E+01
Cs-134	6.84E+03	1.63E+04	1.33E+04	-	5.27E+03	1.75E+03	2.85E+02
Cs-136	7.16E+02	2.83E+03	2.04E+03	-	1.57E+03	2.16E+02	3.21E+02
Cs-137	8.77E+03	1.20E+04	7.85E+03	-	4.07E+03	1.35E+03	2.32E+02
Cs-138	6.07E+00	1.20E+01	5.94E+00	-	8.81E+00	8.70E-01	5.12E-05
Ba-139	7.85E+00	5.59E-03	2.30E-01	-	5.23E-03	3.17E-03	1.39E+01
Ba-140	1.64E+03	2.06E+00	1.08E+02	-	7.02E-01	1.18E+00	3.38E+03
Ba-141	3.81E+00	2.88E-03	1.29E-01	-	2.68E-03	1.63E-03	1.80E-09
Ba-142	1.72E+00	1.77E-03	1.08E-01	-	1.50E-03	1.00E-03	2.43E-18
La-140	1.57E+00	7.94E-01	2.10E-01	-	-	-	5.83E+04
La-142	8.06E-02	3.67E-02	9.13E-03	-	-	-	2.68E+02
Ce-141	3.43E+00	2.32E+00	2.63E-01	-	1.08E+00	-	8.86E+03
Ce-143	6.04E-01	4.46E+02	4.94E-02	-	1.97E-01	-	1.67E+04
Ce-144	1.79E+02	7.47E+01	9.59E+00	-	4.43E+01	-	6.04E+04
Pr-143	5.79E+00	2.32E+00	2.87E-01	-	1.34E+00	-	2.54E+04
Pr-144	1.90E-02	7.87E-03	9.64E-04	-	4.44E-03	-	2.73E-09
Nd-147	3.96E+00	4.58E+00	2.74E-01	-	2.68E+00	-	2.20E+04
W-187	9.16E+00	7.66E+00	2.68E+00	-	-	-	2.51E+03
Np-239	3.53E-02	3.47E-03	1.91E-03	-	1.08E-02	-	7.11E+02
Np-239	3.53E-02	3.47E-03	1.91E-03	-	1.08E-02	-	7.11E+02

**TABLE 1-3 Site Related Teenager Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor,  $A_{io}$  (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption)**(mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	-	2.17E-01	2.17E-01	2.17E-01	2.17E-01	2.17E-01	2.17E-01
C-14	1.58E+04	3.16E+03	3.16E+03	3.16E+03	3.16E+03	3.16E+03	3.16E+03
Na-24	1.55E-01	1.55E-01	1.55E-01	1.55E-01	1.55E-01	1.55E-01	1.55E-01
P-32	4.86E+06	3.01E+06	1.89E+05	-	-	-	4.09E+05
Cr-51	-	-	5.61E+00	3.12E+00	1.23E+00	8.01E+00	9.43E+02
Mn-54	-	6.94E+03	1.38E+03	-	2.07E+03	-	1.42E+04
Mn-56	-	2.94E-01	5.22E-02	-	3.72E-01	-	1.93E+01
Fe-55	5.35E+04	3.79E+04	8.84E+03	-	-	2.40E+04	1.64E+04
Fe-59	8.18E+04	1.91E+05	7.37E+04	-	-	6.02E+04	4.52E+05
Co-57	-	1.46E+02	2.45E+02	-	-	-	2.73E+03
Co-58	-	5.93E+02	1.37E+03	-	-	-	8.18E+03
Co-60	-	1.73E+03	3.90E+03	-	-	-	2.26E+04
Ni-63	5.15E+04	3.64E+03	1.75E+03	-	-	-	5.79E+02
Ni-65	2.96E-01	3.78E-02	1.72E-02	-	-	-	2.05E+00
Cu-64	-	6.09E+01	2.86E+01	-	1.54E+02	-	4.72E+03
Zn-65	1.46E+05	5.05E+05	2.36E+05	-	3.23E+05	-	2.14E+05
Zn-69m	1.81E+03	4.28E+03	3.92E+02	-	2.60E+03	-	2.35E+05
Br-82	-	-	2.60E+00	-	-	-	-
Br-83	-	-	7.47E-05	-	-	-	-
Br-84	-	-	2.31E-15	-	-	-	-
Br-85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rb-86	-	6.47E+02	3.04E+02	-	-	-	9.58E+01
Rb-88	-	8.52E-25	4.54E-25	-	-	-	7.30E-32
Rb-89	-	1.04E-28	7.37E-29	-	-	-	1.60E-37
Sr-89	5.35E+03		1.53E+02	-	-	-	6.37E+02
Sr-90	1.02E+05		2.53E+04	-	-	-	2.87E+03
Sr-91	1.73E+01		6.87E-01	-	-	-	7.83E+01
Sr-92	8.11E-02		3.46E-03	-	-	-	2.07E+00
Y-90	5.07E+00		1.36E-01	-	-	-	4.18E+04
Y-91m	1.18E-10		4.50E-12	-	-	-	5.56E-09
Y-91	9.52E+01		2.55E+00	-	-	-	3.90E+04
Y-92	5.28E-03		1.53E-04	-	-	-	1.45E+02
Y-93	3.54E-01		9.70E-03	-	-	-	1.08E+04
Zr-95	1.63E+01	5.14E+00	3.54E+00	-	7.56E+00	-	1.19E+04
Zr-97	3.54E-01	7.01E-02	3.23E-02	-	1.06E-01	-	1.90E+04
Nb-95	4.42E+02	2.45E+02	1.35E+02	-	2.38E+02	-	1.05E+06
Nb-97	3.93E-06	9.76E-07	3.56E-07	-	1.14E-06	-	2.33E-02
Mo-99	-	1.06E+02	2.02E+01	-	2.42E+02	-	1.90E+02
Tc-99m	8.37E-04	2.33E-03	3.02E-02	-	3.48E-02	1.30E-03	1.53E+00
Tc-101	4.27E-33	6.08E-33	5.97E-32	-	1.10E-31	3.70E-33	1.04E-39

**TABLE 1-3: SITE RELATED TEENAGER INGESTION DOSE COMMITMENT FACTOR,  $A_{io}$  (FISH AND INVERTEBRATE CONSUMPTION) (Continued)**  
(mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Ru-103	1.10E+02	-	4.70E+01	-	3.88E+02	-	9.19E+03
Ru-105	2.26E-01	-	8.77E-02	-	2.85E+00	-	1.82E+02
Ru-106	1.72E+03	-	2.17E+02	-	3.31E+03	-	8.24E+04
Ag-110m	1.52E+03	1.44E+03	8.78E+02	-	2.75E+03	-	4.05E+05
Sb-124	2.88E+02	5.30E+00	1.12E+02	6.53E-01	-	2.51E+02	5.80E+03
Sb-125	1.86E+02	2.04E+00	4.36E+01	1.78E-01	-	1.64E+02	1.45E+03
Sb-126	1.13E+02	2.31E+00	4.06E+01	6.40E-01	-	8.11E+01	6.69E+03
Te-125m	2.33E+02	8.41E+01	3.12E+01	6.52E+01	-	-	6.88E+02
Te-127m	5.92E+02	2.10E+02	7.04E+01	1.41E+02	2.40E+03	-	1.48E+03
Te-127	1.64E+00	5.83E-01	3.54E-01	1.13E+00	6.66E+00	-	1.27E+02
Te-129m	9.84E+02	3.65E+02	1.56E+02	3.18E+02	4.12E+03	-	3.70E+03
Te-129	1.63E-06	6.09E-07	3.97E-07	1.17E-06	6.85E-06	-	8.93E-06
Te-131m	8.64E+01	4.14E+01	3.46E+01	6.23E+01	4.32E+02	-	3.32E+03
Te-131	7.87E-18	3.25E-18	2.46E-18	6.07E-18	3.44E-17	-	6.46E-19
Te-132	1.74E+02	1.10E+02	1.04E+02	1.16E+02	1.06E+03	-	3.49E+03
I-130	1.07E+01	3.10E+01	1.24E+01	2.53E+03	4.77E+01	-	2.38E+01
I-131	2.14E+02	3.00E+02	1.61E+02	8.76E+04	5.17E+02	-	5.94E+01
I-132	3.61E+01	6.12E+01	1.87E+01	8.55E+03	1.07E+02	-	4.63E+01
I-133	8.05E-03	2.11E-02	7.56E-03	7.10E-01	3.32E-02	-	9.18E-03
I-134	3.35E-08	8.87E-08	3.19E-08	1.48E-06	1.40E-07	-	1.17E-09
I-135	1.97E+00	5.06E+00	1.88E+00	3.26E+02	8.00E+00	-	5.61E+00
Cs-134	7.02E+03	1.65E+04	7.66E+03	-	5.25E+03	2.00E+03	2.05E+02
Cs-136	6.84E+02	2.69E+03	1.81E+03	-	1.46E+03	2.31E+02	2.17E+02
Cs-137	2.25E-13	4.31E-13	2.16E-13	-	3.18E-13	3.70E-14	1.96E-16
Cs-138	9.40E+03	1.25E+04	4.35E+03	-	4.25E+03	1.65E+03	1.78E+02
Ba-139	5.21E-05	3.66E-08	1.52E-06	-	3.45E-08	2.52E-08	4.64E-04
Ba-140	1.66E+03	2.03E+00	1.07E+02	-	6.89E-01	1.37E+00	2.56E+03
Ba-141	7.76E-24	5.80E-27	2.59E-25	-	5.38E-27	3.97E-27	1.65E-29
Ba-142	5.66E-41	5.66E-44	3.49E-42	-	4.79E-44	3.77E-44	1.74E-52
La-140	1.10E+00	5.42E-01	1.44E-01	-	-	-	3.11E+04
La-142	2.45E-06	1.09E-06	2.71E-07	-	-	-	3.32E-02
Ce-141	3.63E+00	2.42E+00	2.78E-01	-	1.14E+00	-	6.93E+03
Ce-143	1.93E+02	8.00E+01	1.04E+01	-	4.78E+01	-	4.86E+04
Ce-144	3.95E-01	2.88E+02	3.21E-02	-	1.29E-01	-	8.65E+03
Pr-143	5.97E+00	2.38E+00	2.97E-01	-	1.38E+00	-	1.96E+04
Pr-144	1.69E-27	6.93E-28	8.58E-29	-	3.97E-28	-	1.87E-30
Nd-147	4.93E+00	4.01E+00	1.41E+00	-	-	-	1.09E+03
W-187	4.22E+00	4.59E+00	2.75E-01	-	2.70E+00	-	1.66E+04
Np-239	2.96E-02	2.80E-03	1.55E-03	-	8.77E-03	-	4.50E+02

**TABLE 1-4 Site Related Child Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor,  $A_{io}$  (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption)****(mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )**

<b>Nuclide</b>	<b>Bone</b>	<b>Liver</b>	<b>T. Body</b>	<b>Thyroid</b>	<b>Kidney</b>	<b>Lung</b>	<b>GI-LLI</b>
H-3	2.04E+04	4.09E+03	4.09E+03	4.09E+03	4.09E+03	4.09E+03	4.09E+03
C-14	1.72E-01	1.72E-01	1.72E-01	1.72E-01	1.72E-01	1.72E-01	1.72E-01
Na-24	6.43E+06	3.01E+05	2.48E+05	-	-	-	1.78E+05
P-32	-	-	6.10E+00	3.39E+00	9.26E-01	6.19E+00	3.24E+02
Cr-51	-	5.45E+03	1.45E+03	-	1.53E+03	-	4.58E+03
Mn-54	-	2.69E-01	6.08E-02	-	3.26E-01	-	3.90E+01
Mn-56	7.18E+04	3.81E+04	1.18E+04	-	-	2.15E+04	7.05E+03
Fe-55	1.01E+05	1.64E+05	8.18E+04	-	-	4.76E+04	1.71E+05
Fe-59	-	1.34E+02	2.72E+02	-	-	-	1.10E+03
Co-57	-	4.86E+02	1.49E+03	-	-	-	2.84E+03
Co-58	-	1.44E+03	4.25E+03	-	-	-	7.99E+03
Co-60	6.85E+04	3.67E+03	2.33E+03	-	-	-	2.47E+02
Ni-63	3.84E-01	3.61E-02	2.11E-02	-	-	-	4.43E+00
Ni-65	-	5.67E+01	3.43E+01	-	1.37E+02	-	2.66E+03
Cu-64	1.54E+05	4.11E+05	2.55E+05	-	2.59E+05	-	7.21E+04
Zn-65	2.39E+03	4.07E+03	4.81E+02	-	2.37E+03	-	1.33E+05
Zn-69m	-	-	2.89E+00	-	-	-	-
Br-82	-	-	9.95E-05	-	-	-	-
Br-83	-	-	2.84E-15	-	-	-	-
Br-84	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Br-85	-	6.35E+02	3.90E+02	-	-	-	4.09E+01
Rb-86	-	8.29E-25	5.76E-25	-	-	-	4.07E-26
Rb-88	-	9.68E-29	8.60E-29	-	-	-	8.44E-31
Rb-89	7.10E+03	-	2.03E+02	-	-	-	2.75E+02
Sr-89	9.28E+04	-	2.35E+04	-	-	-	1.25E+03
Sr-90	2.27E+01	-	8.58E-01	-	-	-	5.02E+01
Sr-91	1.06E-01	-	4.26E-03	-	-	-	2.01E+00
Sr-92	6.78E+00	-	1.81E-01	-	-	-	1.93E+04
Y-90	1.56E-10	-	5.66E-12	-	-	-	3.04E-07
Y-91m	1.27E+02	-	3.40E+00	-	-	-	1.69E+04
Y-91	7.00E-03	-	2.00E-04	-	-	-	2.02E+02
Y-92	4.69E-01	-	1.29E-02	-	-	-	7.00E+03
Y-93	1.99E+01	4.37E+00	3.89E+00	-	6.25E+00	-	4.55E+03
Zr-95	4.52E-01	6.53E-02	3.85E-02	-	9.38E-02	-	9.89E+03
Zr-97	5.22E+02	2.03E+02	1.45E+02	-	1.91E+02	-	3.76E+05
Nb-95	4.99E-06	9.01E-07	4.21E-07	-	1.00E-06	-	2.78E-01
Nb-97	-	1.01E+02	2.51E+01	-	2.17E+02	-	8.39E+01
Mo-99	1.02E-03	2.01E-03	3.33E-02	-	2.92E-02	1.02E-03	1.14E+00
Tc-99m	5.59E-33	5.85E-33	7.42E-32	-	9.98E-32	3.09E-33	1.86E-32
Tc-101	2.04E+04	4.09E+03	4.09E+03	4.09E+03	4.09E+03	4.09E+03	4.09E+03

**TABLE 1-4: Site Related Child Ingestion Dose Commitment Factor,  $A_{io}$  (Fish And Invertebrate Consumption) (Continued)**  
(mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
Ru-103	1.41E+02	-	5.42E+01	-	3.55E+02	-	3.65E+03
Ru-105	2.99E-01	-	1.08E-01	-	2.63E+00	-	1.95E+02
Ru-106	2.29E+03	-	2.86E+02	-	3.10E+03	-	3.57E+04
Ag-110m	1.74E+03	1.18E+03	9.40E+02	-	2.19E+03	-	1.40E+05
Sb-124	3.56E+02	4.62E+00	1.25E+02	7.87E-01	-	1.98E+02	2.23E+03
Sb-125	2.32E+02	1.79E+00	4.87E+01	2.15E-01	-	1.29E+02	5.55E+02
Sb-126	1.35E+02	2.07E+00	4.85E+01	7.92E-01	-	6.45E+01	2.72E+03
Te-125m	3.07E+02	8.33E+01	4.10E+01	8.63E+01	-	-	2.97E+02
Te-127m	7.83E+02	2.11E+02	9.30E+01	1.87E+02	2.23E+03	-	6.34E+02
Te-127	2.17E+00	5.85E-01	4.65E-01	1.50E+00	6.17E+00	-	8.47E+01
Te-129m	1.30E+03	3.63E+02	2.02E+02	4.20E+02	3.82E+03	-	1.59E+03
Te-129	2.16E-06	6.03E-07	5.13E-07	1.54E-06	6.32E-06	-	1.35E-04
Te-131m	1.13E+02	3.90E+01	4.15E+01	8.02E+01	3.78E+02	-	1.58E+03
Te-131	1.04E-17	3.16E-18	3.09E-18	7.93E-18	3.14E-17	-	5.45E-17
Te-132	2.23E+02	9.86E+01	1.19E+02	1.44E+02	9.15E+02	-	9.92E+02
I-130	1.34E+01	2.70E+01	1.39E+01	2.97E+03	4.04E+01	-	1.26E+01
I-131	2.77E+02	2.79E+02	1.59E+02	9.23E+04	4.58E+02	-	2.48E+01
I-132	4.68E+01	5.78E+01	2.19E+01	1.07E+04	9.64E+01	-	2.33E+01
I-133	1.02E-02	1.87E-02	8.59E-03	8.66E-01	2.86E-02	-	2.20E-02
I-134	4.23E-08	7.85E-08	3.61E-08	1.81E-06	1.20E-07	-	5.21E-08
I-135	2.48E+00	4.47E+00	2.11E+00	3.96E+02	6.85E+00	-	3.41E+00
Cs-134	8.50E+03	1.39E+04	2.94E+03	-	4.32E+03	1.55E+03	7.52E+01
Cs-136	8.11E+02	2.23E+03	1.44E+03	-	1.19E+03	1.77E+02	7.83E+01
Cs-137	2.86E-13	3.98E-13	2.52E-13	-	2.80E-13	3.01E-14	1.83E-13
Cs-138	1.19E+04	1.14E+04	1.68E+03	-	3.71E+03	1.33E+03	7.13E+01
Ba-139	6.86E-05	3.66E-08	1.99E-06	-	3.20E-08	2.15E-08	3.96E-03
Ba-140	2.15E+03	1.88E+00	1.25E+02	-	6.12E-01	1.12E+00	1.09E+03
Ba-141	1.02E-23	5.74E-27	3.33E-25	-	4.96E-27	3.37E-26	5.84E-24
Ba-142	7.33E-41	5.27E-44	4.09E-42	-	4.27E-44	3.10E-44	9.56E-43
La-140	1.43E+00	4.99E-01	1.68E-01	-	-	-	1.39E+04
La-142	3.20E-06	1.02E-06	3.20E-07	-	-	-	2.02E-01
Ce-141	4.83E+00	2.41E+00	3.58E-01	-	1.06E+00	-	3.01E+03
Ce-143	2.58E+02	8.09E+01	1.38E+01	-	4.48E+01	-	2.11E+04
Ce-144	5.25E-01	2.85E+02	4.12E-02	-	1.19E-01	-	4.17E+03
Pr-143	7.98E+00	2.40E+00	3.96E-01	-	1.30E+00	-	8.61E+03
Pr-144	2.26E-27	7.00E-28	1.14E-28	-	3.70E-28	-	1.51E-24
Nd-147	6.29E+00	3.72E+00	1.67E+00	-	-	-	5.23E+02
W-187	5.60E+00	4.54E+00	3.51E-01	-	2.49E+00	-	7.18E+03
Np-239	3.84E-02	2.76E-03	1.94E-03	-	7.97E-03	-	2.04E+02

**TABLE 1-5: Bioaccumulation Factors (pCi/kg per pCi/liter)\***

ELEMENT	SALTWATER FISH	SALTWATER INVERTEBRATES
H	9.0E-01	9.3E-01
C	1.8E+03	1.4E+03
Na	6.7E-02	1.9E-01
P	3.0E+03	3.0E+04
Cr	4.0E+02	2.0E+03
Mn	5.5E+02	4.0E+02
Fe	3.0E+03	2.0E+04
Co	1.0E+02	1.0E+03
Ni	1.0E+02	2.5E+02
Cu	6.7E+02	1.7E+03
Zn	2.0E+03	5.0E+04
As	3.3E+02	3.3E+02
Br	1.5E-02	3.1E+00
Rb	8.3E+00	1.7E+01
Sr	2.0E+00	2.0E+01
Y	2.5E+01	1.0E+03
Zr	2.0E+02	8.0E+01
Nb	3.0E+04	1.0E+02
Mo	1.0E+01	1.0E+01
Tc	1.0E+01	5.0E+01
Ru	3.0E+00	1.0E+03
Rh	1.0E+01	2.0E+03
Ag	3.3E+03	3.3E+03
Sb	4.0E+01	5.4E+00
Te	1.0E+01	1.0E+02
I	1.0E+01	5.0E+01
Cs	4.0E+01	2.5E+01
Ba	1.0E+01	1.0E+02
La	2.5E+01	1.0E+03
Ce	1.0E+01	6.0E+02
Pr	2.5E+01	1.0E+03
Nd	2.5E+01	1.0E+03
W	3.0E+01	3.0E+01
Np	1.0E+01	1.0E+01

\* Values in this table are taken from Regulatory Guide 1.109 except for phosphorus (fish) which is adapted from NUREG/CR-1336 and silver, arsenic and antimony which are taken from UCRL 50564, Rev. 1, October 1972.

FIGURE 2-1: Salem Ventilation Exhaust Systems and Effluent Monitor Interfaces

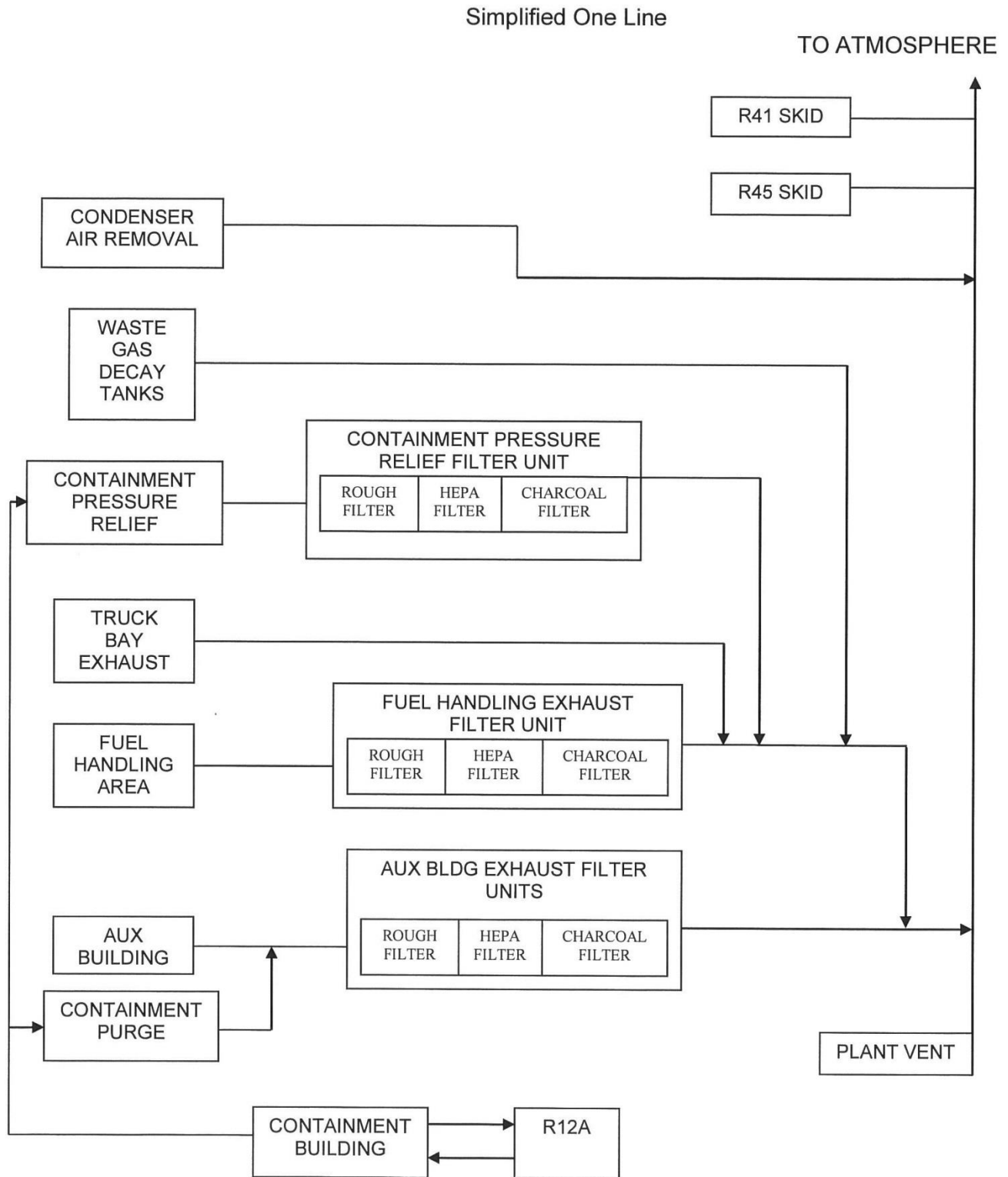
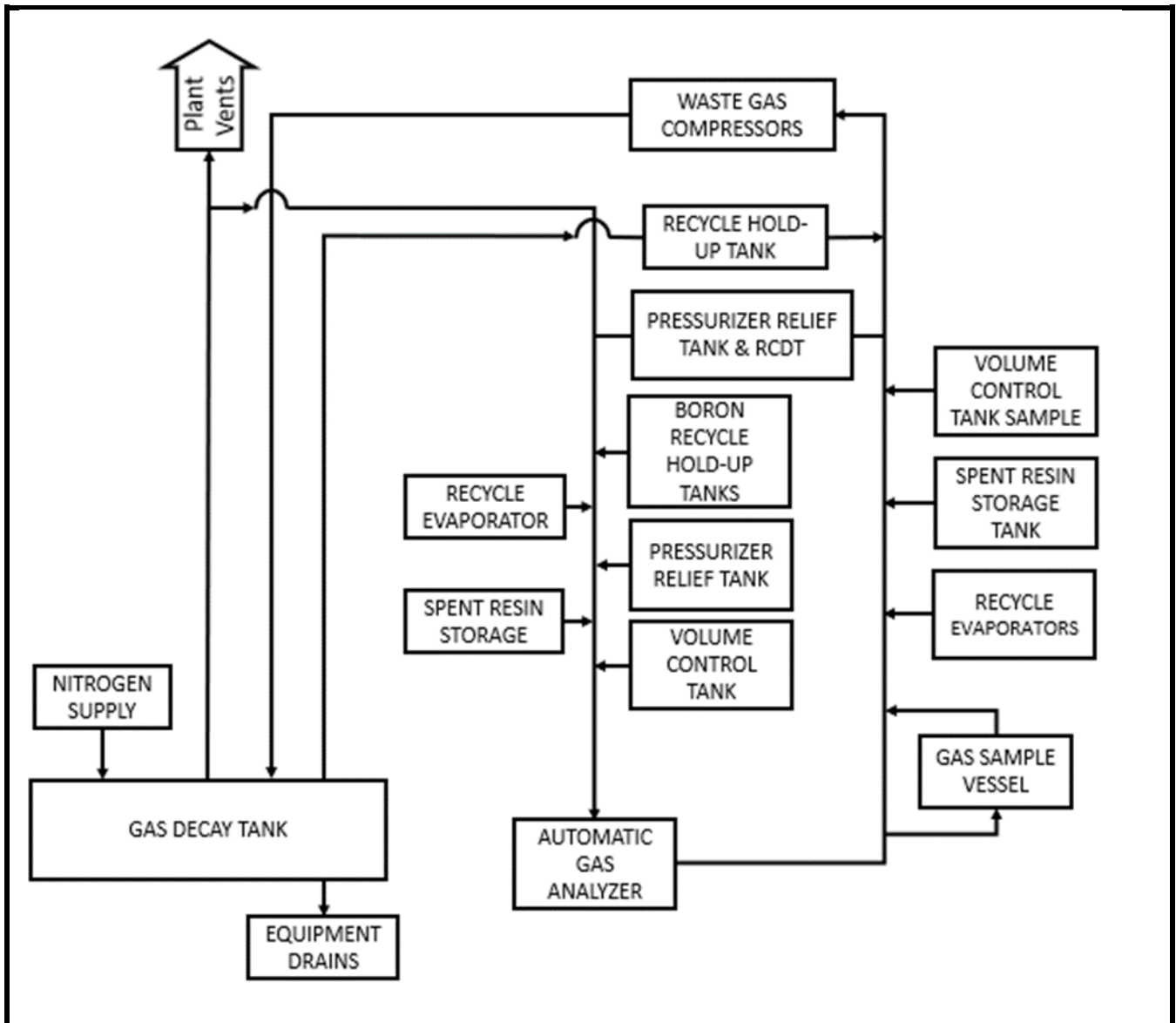


FIGURE 2-2: Gaseous Radioactive Waste Disposal System



**TABLE 2-1.1: Dose Factors For Noble Gases**

Radionuclide	Total Body Dose Factor Ki (mrem/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	Skin Dose Factor Li (mrem/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	Gamma Air Dose Factor Mi (mrad/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	Beta Air Dose Factor Ni (mrad/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )
Kr-83m	7.56E-02	-	1.93E+01	2.88E+02
Kr-85m	1.17E+03	1.46E+03	1.23E+03	1.97E+03
Kr-85	1.61E+01	1.34E+03	1.72E+01	1.95E+03
Kr-87	5.92E+03	9.73E+03	6.17E+03	1.03E+04
Kr-88	1.47E+04	2.37E+03	1.52E+04	2.93E+03
Kr-89	1.66E+04	1.01E+04	1.73E+04	1.06E+04
Kr-90	1.56E+04	7.29E+03	1.63E+04	7.83E+03
Xe-131m	9.15E+01	4.76E+02	1.56E+02	1.11E+03
Xe-133m	2.51E+02	9.94E+02	3.27E+02	1.48E+03
Xe-133	2.94E+02	3.06E+02	3.53E+02	1.05E+03
Xe-135m	3.12E+03	7.11E+02	3.36E+03	7.39E+02
Xe-135	1.81E+03	1.86E+03	1.92E+03	2.46E+03
Xe-137	1.42E+03	1.22E+04	1.51E+03	1.27E+04
Xe-138	8.83E+03	4.13E+03	9.21E+03	4.75E+03
Ar-41	8.84E+03	2.69E+03	9.30E+03	3.28E+03

TABLE 2-1.2: ANSI N-237 Table 6 Expected Noble Gas Concentration Levels ( $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{cm}^3$ ) Used for Default Setpoint Calculation

<b>Nuclide</b>	<b><math>C_i</math> (<math>\mu\text{Ci}/\text{cm}^3</math>)</b>	<b>Percent Abundance of the Mix</b>	<b><math>C_i * K_i</math> (<math>\text{mrem}/\text{yr}/(\text{cm}^3/\text{m}^3)</math>)</b>	<b><math>C_i * (L_i * (1.1 * M_i))</math> (<math>\text{mrem}/\text{yr}/(\text{cm}^3/\text{m}^3)</math>)</b>
Kr-83m	5.80E-09	0.11%	4.38E-10	1.23E-07
Kr-85m	3.10E-08	0.58%	3.63E-05	8.72E-05
Kr-85	4.20E-08	0.78%	6.76E-07	5.71E-05
Kr-87	1.60E-08	0.30%	9.47E-05	2.64E-04
Kr-88	5.50E-08	1.03%	8.09E-04	1.05E-03
Kr-89	1.40E-09	0.03%	2.32E-05	4.08E-05
Xe-131m	3.10E-08	0.58%	2.84E-06	2.01E-05
Xe-133m	6.20E-08	1.16%	1.56E-05	8.39E-05
Xe-133	5.00E-06	93.30%	1.47E-03	3.47E-03
Xe-135m	3.60E-09	0.07%	1.12E-05	1.59E-05
Xe-135	9.70E-08	1.81%	1.76E-04	3.85E-04
Xe-137	2.50E-09	0.05%	3.55E-06	3.47E-05
Xe-138	1.20E-08	0.22%	1.06E-04	1.71E-04
<b>Total</b>	<b>5.36E-06</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>2.75E-03</b>	<b>5.68E-03</b>

**TABLE 2-2.1: Parameters For Gaseous Alarm Setpoint Determinations – Unit 1**

Parameter	Actual Value	Default Value	Units	Comments
X/Q	calculated	2.2E-06	sec/m <sup>3</sup>	USNRC Salem Safety Evaluation, Sup 3
VF (Plant Vent)	as measured or fan curves	1.30E+05	ft <sup>3</sup> /min	Plant Vent - normal operation
(Cont. Purge)		3.50E+04	ft <sup>3</sup> /min	Containment Purge
AF	coordinated	0.25	N.A.	Administrative allocation factor with HCGS to ensure combined releases do not exceed release rate limit for site.
C <sub>i</sub>	measured	N.A.	μCi/cm <sup>3</sup>	Taken from gamma spectral analysis of gaseous effluent
K <sub>i</sub>	nuclide specific	N.A.	mrem/yr per μCi/m <sup>3</sup>	Values from Table 2-1
L <sub>i</sub>	nuclide specific	N.A.	mrem/yr per μCi/m <sup>3</sup>	Values from Table 2-1
M <sub>i</sub>	nuclide specific	N.A.	mrem/yr per μCi/m <sup>3</sup>	Values from Table 2-1
Sensitivities 1-R41 1-R12A	as determined	N.A.	cpm per μCi/m <sup>3</sup> or cpm per μCi/cc	Monitor sensitivities are controlled under the following calculations: SC-RM004-01 (1-R41) SC-RM020-01 (1-R12A)
Setpoint 1-R41D 1-R12A **	2.00E+04 1.15E+05	2.00E+04 1.15E+05	μCi/sec μCi/sec	Monitor setpoints are controlled under the following calculations: SC-RM004-01 (1-R41) SC-RM020-01 (1-R12A)

\*\* Automatic Isolation function is applicable in all MODES except MODE 6.

**TABLE 2-2.2: Parameters For Gaseous Alarm Setpoint Determinations – Unit 2**

Parameter	Actual Value	Default Value	Units	Comments
X/Q	calculated	2.2E-06	sec/m <sup>3</sup>	USNRC Salem Safety Evaluation, Sup 3
VF (Plant Vent)	as measured or fan curves	1.30E+05	ft <sup>3</sup> /min	Plant Vent - normal operation
(Cont. Purge)		3.50E+04	ft <sup>3</sup> /min	Containment Purge
AF	coordinated	0.25	N.A.	Administrative allocation factor with HCGS to ensure combined releases do not exceed release rate limit for site.
C <sub>i</sub>	measured	N.A.	μCi/cm <sup>3</sup>	Taken from gamma spectral analysis of gaseous effluent
K <sub>i</sub>	nuclide specific	N.A.	mrem/yr per μCi/m <sup>3</sup>	Values from Table 2-1
L <sub>i</sub>	nuclide specific	N.A.	mrem/yr per μCi/m <sup>3</sup>	Values from Table 2-1
M <sub>i</sub>	nuclide specific	N.A.	mrem/yr per μCi/m <sup>3</sup>	Values from Table 2-1
Sensitivities 2-R41 2-R12A	as determined	N.A.	cpm per μCi/m <sup>3</sup> or cpm per μCi/cc	Monitor sensitivities are controlled under the following calculations: SC-RM004-02 (2-R41) SC-RM002-03 (2-R12A)
Setpoint  2-R41D 2-R12A **	  2.00E+04 1.15E+05	  2.00E+04 1.15E+05	  μCi/sec μCi/sec	Monitor setpoints are controlled under the following calculations: SC-RM004-01 (1-R41) SC-RM020-01 (1-R12A)

\*\* Automatic Isolation function is applicable in all MODES except MODE 6.

**TABLE 2-2.3: Batch and Continuous Gaseous Release Sources**

Batch Releases		Continuous Release	
Waste Gas Storage Tanks	#11 Waste Gas Decay Tank #12 Waste Gas Decay Tank #13 Waste Gas Decay Tank #14 Waste Gas Decay Tank #21 Waste Gas Decay Tank #22 Waste Gas Decay Tank #23 Waste Gas Decay Tank #24 Waste Gas Decay Tank #1 Volume Control Tank #2 Volume Control Tank	Vents	U1 Plant Vent U1 PV (Noble Gas & H3 Only) U2 Plant Vent U2 PV (Noble Gas & H3 Only)
Containment Purge	U1 Containment Purge U2 Containment Purge	Steam Generator Relief	#11 S/G Atmospheric Release #12 S/G Atmospheric Release #13 S/G Atmospheric Release #14 S/G Atmospheric Release #21 S/G Atmospheric Release #22 S/G Atmospheric Release #23 S/G Atmospheric Release #24 S/G Atmospheric Release
Containment Press. Relief	U1 Containment Press Relief U2 Containment Press Relief		
Miscellaneous Releases	U1 Containment Hatch U1 Plant Vent Additional #1 Reactor Coolant Drain Tank #1 Pressurizer Relief Tank U2 Containment Hatch U2 Plant Vent Additional #2 Reactor Coolant Drain Tank #2 Pressurizer Relief Tank		

**TABLE 2-3: Controlling Locations, Pathways And Atmospheric Dispersion For Dose Calculations**

ODCM Control	Location	Pathway(s)	Controlling Age Group	Atmospheric Dispersion	
				X/Q (sec/m <sup>3</sup> )	D/Q (1/m <sup>2</sup> )
3.11.2.1a	Site Boundary (0.83 mile, N)	Noble Gases direct exposure	N.A.	9.95E-07	N.A.
3.11.2.1b	Site Boundary (0.83 mile, N)	Inhalation	Child	9.95E-07	N.A.
3.11.2.2	Site Boundary (0.83 mile, N)	Gamma-Air Beta-Air	N.A.	9.95E-07	N.A.
3.11.2.3	Site Boundary (0.83 mile, N)	Ground Plane, Inhalation	Child	9.95E-07	6.11E-09
3.11.2.3	Residence/Dairy <sup>10</sup> (4.9 miles, W)	Ground Plane, Inhalation, Vegetation, Meat, Milk	Infant <sup>11</sup>	7.20E-08	1.32E-10

<sup>10</sup> Location and distance are determined from the performance of the annual land use census as required by the Salem and Hope Creek Generating Stations Common Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program ODCM CONTROL 3.12.2.

<sup>11</sup> When dose from C-14 is determined, then Child bone will become the Controlling Age Group and critical organ.

**TABLE 2-4: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Inhalation Pathway Dose Factors****ADULT (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )**

<b>Nuclide</b>	<b>Bone</b>	<b>Liver</b>	<b>Thyroid</b>	<b>Kidney</b>	<b>Lung</b>	<b>GI-LLI</b>	<b>T. Body</b>
H-3	-	1.26E+03	1.26E+03	1.26E+03	1.26E+03	1.26E+03	1.26E+03
C-14	1.82E+04	3.41E+03	3.41E+03	3.41E+03	3.41E+03	3.41E+03	3.41E+03
P-32	1.32E+06	7.71E+04	-	-	-	8.64E+04	5.01E+04
Cr-51	-	-	5.95E+01	2.28E+01	1.44E+04	3.32E+03	1.00E+02
Mn-54	-	3.96E+04	-	9.84E+03	1.40E+06	7.74E+04	6.30E+03
Fe-55	2.46E+04	1.70E+04	-	-	7.21E+04	6.03E+03	3.94E+03
Fe-59	1.18E+04	2.78E+04	-	-	1.02E+06	1.88E+05	1.06E+04
Co-57	-	6.92E+02	-	-	3.70E+05	3.14E+04	6.71E+02
Co-58	-	1.58E+03	-	-	9.28E+05	1.06E+05	2.07E+03
Co-60	-	1.15E+04	-	-	5.97E+06	2.85E+05	1.48E+04
Ni-63	4.32E+05	3.14E+04	-	-	1.78E+05	1.34E+04	1.45E+04
Zn-65	3.24E+04	1.03E+05	-	6.90E+04	8.64E+05	5.34E+04	4.66E+04
Rb-86	-	1.35E+05	-	-	-	1.66E+04	5.90E+04
Sr-89	3.04E+05	-	-	-	1.40E+06	3.50E+05	8.72E+03
Sr-90	9.92E+07	-	-	-	9.60E+06	7.22E+05	6.10E+06
Y-91	4.62E+05	-	-	-	1.70E+06	3.85E+05	1.24E+04
Zr-95	1.07E+05	3.44E+04	-	5.42E+04	1.77E+06	1.50E+05	2.33E+04
Nb-95	1.41E+04	7.82E+03	-	7.74E+03	5.05E+05	1.04E+05	4.21E+03
Ru-103	1.53E+03	-	-	5.83E+03	5.05E+05	1.10E+05	6.58E+02
Ru-106	6.91E+04	-	-	1.34E+05	9.36E+06	9.12E+05	8.72E+03
Ag-110m	1.08E+04	1.00E+04	-	1.97E+04	4.63E+06	3.02E+05	5.94E+03
Sb-124	3.12E+04	5.89E+02	7.55E+01	-	2.48E+06	4.06E+05	1.24E+04
Sb-125	5.34E+04	5.95E+02	5.40E+01	-	1.74E+06	1.01E+05	1.26E+04
Te-125m	3.42E+03	1.58E+03	1.05E+03	1.24E+04	3.14E+05	7.06E+04	4.67E+02
Te-127m	1.26E+04	5.77E+03	3.29E+03	4.58E+04	9.60E+05	1.50E+05	1.57E+03
Te-129m	9.76E+03	4.67E+03	3.44E+03	3.66E+04	1.16E+06	3.83E+05	1.58E+03
I-131	2.52E+04	3.58E+04	1.19E+07	6.13E+04	-	6.28E+03	2.05E+04
I-132	1.16E+03	3.26E+03	1.14E+05	5.18E+03	-	4.06E+02	1.16E+03
I-133	8.64E+03	1.48E+04	2.15E+06	2.58E+04	-	8.88E+03	4.52E+03
I-134	6.44E+02	1.73E+03	2.98E+04	2.75E+03	-	1.01E+0	6.15E+02
I-135	2.68E+03	6.98E+03	4.48E+05	1.11E+04	-	5.25E+03	2.57E+03
Cs-134	3.73E+05	8.48E+05	-	2.87E+05	9.76E+04	1.04E+04	7.28E+05
Cs-136	3.90E+04	1.46E+05	-	8.56E+04	1.20E+04	1.17E+04	1.10E+05
Cs-137	4.78E+05	6.21E+05	-	2.22E+05	7.52E+04	8.40E+03	4.28E+05
Ba-140	3.90E+04	4.90E+01	-	1.67E+01	1.27E+06	2.18E+05	2.57E+03
Ce-141	1.99E+04	1.35E+04	-	6.26E+03	3.62E+05	1.20E+05	1.53E+03
Ce-144	3.43E+06	1.43E+06	-	8.48E+05	7.78E+06	8.16E+05	1.84E+05
Pr-143	9.36E+03	3.75E+03	-	2.16E+03	2.81E+05	2.00E+05	4.64E+02
Nd-147	5.27E+03	6.10E+03	-	3.56E+03	2.21E+05	1.73E+05	3.65E+02

**TABLE 2-4: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Inhalation Pathway Dose Factors (Continued)****TEENAGER (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI	T. Body
H-3	-	1.27E+03	1.27E+03	1.27E+03	1.27E+03	1.27E+03	1.27E+03
C-14	2.60E+04	4.87E+03	4.87E+03	4.87E+03	4.87E+03	4.87E+03	4.87E+03
P-32	1.89E+06	1.10E+05	-	-	-	9.28E+04	7.16E+04
Cr-51	-	-	7.50E+01	3.07E+01	2.10E+04	3.00E+03	1.35E+02
Mn-54	-	5.11E+04	-	1.27E+04	1.98E+06	6.68E+04	8.40E+03
Fe-55	3.34E+04	2.38E+04	-	-	1.24E+05	6.39E+03	5.54E+03
Fe-59	1.59E+04	3.70E+04	-	-	1.53E+06	1.78E+05	1.43E+04
Co-57	-	6.92E+02	-	-	5.86E+05	3.14E+04	9.20E+02
Co-58	-	2.07E+03	-	-	1.34E+06	9.52E+04	2.78E+03
Co-60	-	1.51E+04	-	-	8.72E+06	2.59E+05	1.98E+04
Ni-63	5.80E+05	4.34E+04	-	-	3.07E+05	1.42E+04	1.98E+04
Zn-65	3.86E+04	1.34E+05	-	8.64E+04	1.24E+06	4.66E+04	6.24E+04
Rb-86	-	1.90E+05	-	-	-	1.77E+04	8.40E+04
Sr-89	4.34E+05	-	-	-	2.42E+06	3.71E+05	1.25E+04
Sr-90	1.08E+08	-	-	-	1.65E+07	7.65E+05	6.68E+06
Y-91	6.61E+05	-	-	-	2.94E+06	4.09E+05	1.77E+04
Zr-95	1.46E+05	4.58E+04	-	6.74E+04	2.69E+06	1.49E+05	3.15E+04
Nb-95	1.86E+04	1.03E+04	-	1.00E+04	7.51E+05	9.68E+04	5.66E+03
Ru-103	2.10E+03	-	-	7.43E+03	7.83E+05	1.09E+05	8.96E+02
Ru-106	9.84E+04	-	-	1.90E+05	1.61E+07	9.60E+05	1.24E+04
Ag-110m	1.38E+04	1.31E+04	-	2.50E+04	6.75E+06	2.73E+05	7.99E+03
Sb-124	4.30E+04	7.94E+02	9.76E+01	-	3.85E+06	3.98E+05	1.68E+04
Sb-125	7.38E+04	8.08E+02	7.04E+01	-	2.74E+06	9.92E+04	1.72E+04
Te-125m	4.88E+03	2.24E+03	1.40E+03	-	5.36E+05	7.50E+04	6.67E+02
Te-127m	1.80E+04	8.16E+03	4.38E+03	6.54E+04	1.66E+06	1.59E+05	2.18E+03
Te-129m	1.39E+04	6.58E+03	4.58E+03	5.19E+04	1.98E+06	4.05E+05	2.25E+03
I-131	3.54E+04	4.91E+04	1.46E+07	8.40E+04	-	6.49E+03	2.64E+04
I-132	1.59E+03	4.38E+03	1.51E+05	6.92E+03	-	1.27E+03	1.58E+03
I-133	1.22E+04	2.05E+04	2.92E+06	3.59E+04	-	1.03E+04	6.22E+03
I-134	8.88E+02	2.32E+03	3.95E+04	3.66E+03	-	2.04E+01	8.40E+02
I-135	3.70E+03	9.44E+03	6.21E+05	1.49E+04	-	6.95E+03	3.49E+03
Cs-134	5.02E+05	1.13E+06	-	3.75E+05	1.46E+05	9.76E+03	5.49E+05
Cs-136	5.15E+04	1.94E+05	-	1.10E+05	1.78E+04	1.09E+04	1.37E+05
Cs-137	6.70E+05	8.48E+05	-	3.04E+05	1.21E+05	8.48E+03	3.11E+05
Ba-140	5.47E+04	6.70E+01	-	2.28E+01	2.03E+06	2.29E+05	3.52E+03
Ce-141	2.84E+04	1.90E+04	-	8.88E+03	6.14E+05	1.26E+05	2.17E+03
Ce-144	4.89E+06	2.02E+06	-	1.21E+06	1.34E+07	8.64E+05	2.62E+05
Pr-143	1.34E+04	5.31E+03	-	3.09E+03	4.83E+05	2.14E+05	6.62E+02
Nd-147	7.86E+03	8.56E+03	-	5.02E+03	3.72E+05	1.82E+05	5.13E+02

**TABLE 2-4: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Inhalation Pathway Dose Factors (Continued)****CHILD (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )**

<b>Nuclide</b>	<b>Bone</b>	<b>Liver</b>	<b>Thyroid</b>	<b>Kidney</b>	<b>Lung</b>	<b>GI-LLI</b>	<b>T. Body</b>
H-3	-	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03	1.12E+03
C-14	3.59E+04	6.73E+03	6.73E+03	6.73E+03	6.73E+03	6.73E+03	6.73E+03
P-32	2.60E+06	1.14E+05	-	-	-	4.22E+04	9.88E+04
Cr-51	-	-	8.55E+01	2.43E+01	1.70E+04	1.08E+03	1.54E+02
Mn-54	-	4.29E+04	-	1.00E+04	1.58E+06	2.29E+04	9.51E+03
Fe-55	4.74E+04	2.52E+04	-	-	1.11E+05	2.87E+03	7.77E+03
Fe-59	2.07E+04	3.34E+04	-	-	1.27E+06	7.07E+04	1.67E+04
Co-57	-	9.03E+02	-	-	5.07E+05	1.32E+04	1.07E+03
Co-58	-	1.77E+03	-	-	1.11E+06	3.44E+04	3.16E+03
Co-60	-	1.31E+04	-	-	7.07E+06	9.62E+04	2.26E+04
Ni-63	8.21E+05	4.63E+04	-	-	2.75E+05	6.33E+03	2.80E+04
Zn-65	4.26E+04	1.13E+05	-	7.14E+04	9.95E+05	1.63E+04	7.03E+04
Rb-86	-	1.98E+05	-	-	-	7.99E+03	1.14E+05
Sr-89	5.99E+05	-	-	-	2.16E+06	1.67E+05	1.72E+04
Sr-90	1.01E+08	-	-	-	1.48E+07	3.43E+05	6.44E+06
Y-91	9.14E+05	-	-	-	2.63E+06	1.84E+05	2.44E+04
Zr-95	1.90E+05	4.18E+04	-	5.96E+04	2.23E+06	6.11E+04	3.70E+04
Nb-95	2.35E+04	9.18E+03	-	8.62E+03	6.14E+05	3.70E+04	6.55E+03
Ru-103	2.79E+03	-	-	7.03E+03	6.62E+05	4.48E+04	1.07E+03
Ru-106	1.36E+05	-	-	1.84E+05	1.43E+07	4.29E+05	1.69E+04
Ag-110m	1.69E+04	1.14E+04	-	2.12E+04	5.48E+06	1.00E+05	9.14E+03
Sb-124	5.74E+04	7.40E+02	1.26E+02	-	3.24E+06	1.64E+05	2.00E+04
Sb-125	9.84E+04	7.59E+02	9.10E+01	-	2.32E+06	4.03E+04	2.07E+04
Te-125m	6.73E+03	2.33E+03	1.92E+03	-	4.77E+05	3.38E+04	9.14E+02
Te-127m	2.49E+04	8.55E+03	6.07E+03	6.36E+04	1.48E+06	7.14E+04	3.02E+03
Te-129m	1.92E+04	6.85E+03	6.33E+03	5.03E+04	1.76E+06	1.82E+05	3.04E+03
I-131	4.81E+04	4.81E+04	1.62E+07	7.88E+04	-	2.84E+03	2.73E+04
I-132	2.12E+03	4.07E+03	1.94E+05	6.25E+03	-	3.22E+03	1.88E+03
I-133	1.66E+04	2.03E+04	3.85E+06	3.38E+04	-	5.48E+03	7.70E+03
I-134	1.17E+03	2.16E+03	5.07E+04	3.30E+03	-	9.55E+02	9.95E+02
I-135	4.92E+03	8.73E+03	7.92E+05	1.34E+04	-	4.44E+03	4.14E+03
Cs-134	6.51E+05	1.01E+06	-	3.30E+05	1.21E+05	3.85E+03	2.25E+05
Cs-136	6.51E+04	1.71E+05	-	9.55E+04	1.45E+04	4.18E+03	1.16E+05
Cs-137	9.07E+05	8.25E+05	-	2.82E+05	1.04E+05	3.62E+03	1.28E+05
Ba-140	7.40E+04	6.48E+01	-	2.11E+01	1.74E+06	1.02E+05	4.33E+03
Ce-141	3.92E+04	1.95E+04	-	8.55E+03	5.44E+05	5.66E+04	2.90E+03
Ce-144	6.77E+06	2.12E+06	-	1.17E+06	1.20E+07	3.89E+05	3.61E+05
Pr-143	1.85E+04	5.55E+03	-	3.00E+03	4.33E+05	9.73E+04	9.14E+02
Nd-147	1.08E+04	8.73E+03	-	4.81E+03	3.28E+05	8.21E+04	6.81E+02

**TABLE 2-4: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Inhalation Pathway Dose Factors (Continued)****INFANT (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI	T. Body
H-3	-	6.47E+02	6.47E+02	6.47E+02	6.47E+02	6.47E+02	6.47E+02
C-14	2.65E+04	5.31E+03	5.31E+03	5.31E+03	5.31E+03	5.31E+03	5.31E+03
P-32	2.03E+06	1.12E+05	-	-	-	1.61E+04	7.74E+04
Cr-51	-	-	5.75E+01	1.32E+01	1.28E+04	3.57E+02	8.95E+01
Mn-54	-	2.53E+04	-	4.98E+03	1.00E+06	7.06E+03	4.98E+03
Fe-55	1.97E+04	1.17E+04	-	-	8.69E+04	1.09E+03	3.33E+03
Fe-59	1.36E+04	2.35E+04	-	-	1.02E+06	2.48E+04	9.48E+03
Co-57	-	6.51E+02	-	-	3.79E+05	4.86E+03	6.41E+02
Co-58	-	1.22E+03	-	-	7.77E+05	1.11E+04	1.82E+03
Co-60	-	8.02E+03	-	-	4.51E+06	3.19E+04	1.18E+04
Ni-63	3.39E+05	2.04E+04	-	-	2.09E+05	2.42E+03	1.16E+04
Zn-65	1.93E+04	6.26E+04	-	3.25E+04	6.47E+05	5.14E+04	3.11E+04
Rb-86	-	1.90E+05	-	-	-	3.04E+03	8.82E+04
Sr-89	3.98E+05	-	-	-	2.03E+06	6.40E+04	1.14E+04
Sr-90	4.09E+07	-	-	-	1.12E+07	1.31E+05	2.59E+06
Y-91	5.88E+05	-	-	-	2.45E+06	7.03E+04	1.57E+04
Zr-95	1.15E+05	2.79E+04	-	3.11E+04	1.75E+06	2.17E+04	2.03E+04
Nb-95	1.57E+04	6.43E+03	-	4.72E+03	4.79E+05	1.27E+04	3.78E+03
Ru-103	2.02E+03	-	-	4.24E+03	5.52E+05	1.61E+04	6.79E+02
Ru-106	8.68E+04	-	-	1.07E+05	1.16E+07	1.64E+05	1.09E+04
Ag-110m	9.98E+03	7.22E+03	-	1.09E+04	3.67E+06	3.30E+04	5.00E+03
Sb-124	3.79E+04	5.56E+02	1.01E+02	-	2.65E+06	5.91E+04	1.20E+04
Sb-125	5.17E+04	4.77E+02	6.23E+01	-	1.64E+06	1.47E+04	1.09E+04
Te-125m	4.76E+03	1.99E+03	1.62E+03	-	4.47E+05	1.29E+04	6.58E+02
Te-127m	1.67E+04	6.90E+03	4.87E+03	3.75E+04	1.31E+06	2.73E+04	2.07E+03
Te-129m	1.41E+04	6.09E+03	5.47E+03	3.18E+04	1.68E+06	6.90E+04	2.23E+03
I-131	3.79E+04	4.44E+04	1.48E+07	5.18E+04	-	1.06E+03	1.96E+04
I-132	1.69E+03	3.54E+03	1.69E+05	3.95E+05	-	1.90E+03	1.26E+03
I-133	1.32E+04	1.92E+04	3.56E+06	2.24E+04	-	2.61E+03	5.60E+03
I-134	9.21E+02	1.88E+03	4.45E+04	2.09E+03	-	1.29E+03	6.65E+02
I-135	3.86E+03	7.60E+03	6.96E+05	8.47E+03	-	1.83E+03	2.77E+03
Cs-134	3.96E+05	7.03E+05	-	1.90E+05	7.97E+04	1.33E+03	7.45E+04
Cs-136	4.83E+04	1.35E+05	-	5.64E+04	1.18E+04	1.43E+03	5.29E+04
Cs-137	5.49E+05	6.12E+05	-	1.72E+05	7.13E+04	1.33E+03	4.55E+04
Ba-140	5.60E+04	5.60E+01	-	1.34E+01	1.60E+06	3.84E+04	2.90E+03
Ce-141	2.77E+04	1.67E+04	-	5.25E+03	5.17E+05	2.16E+04	1.99E+03
Ce-144	3.19E+06	1.21E+06	-	5.38E+05	9.84E+06	1.48E+05	1.76E+05
Pr-143	1.40E+04	5.24E+03	-	1.97E+03	4.33E+05	3.72E+04	6.99E+02
Nd-147	7.94E+03	8.13E+03	-	3.15E+03	3.22E+05	3.12E+04	5.00E+02

**TABLE 2-5: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases R<sub>(i0)</sub>, Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway Dose Factors**

**ADULT (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI	T. Body
H-3	-	7.63E+02	7.63E+02	7.63E+02	7.63E+02	7.63E+02	7.63E+02
C-14	3.63E+05	7.26E+04	7.26E+04	7.26E+04	7.26E+04	7.26E+04	7.26E+04
P-32	1.71E+10	1.06E+09	-	-	-	1.92E+09	6.60E+08
Cr-51	-	-	1.71E+04	6.30E+03	3.80E+04	7.20E+06	2.86E+04
Mn-54	-	8.40E+06	-	2.50E+06	-	2.57E+07	1.60E+06
Fe-55	2.51E+07	1.73E+07	-	-	9.67E+06	9.95E+06	4.04E+06
Fe-59	2.98E+07	7.00E+07	-	-	1.95E+07	2.33E+08	2.68E+07
Co-57	-	1.28E+06	-	-	-	3.25E+07	2.13E+06
Co-58	-	4.72E+06	-	-	-	9.57E+07	1.06E+07
Co-60	-	1.64E+07	-	-	-	3.08E+08	3.62E+07
Ni-63	6.73E+09	4.66E+08	-	-	-	9.73E+07	2.26E+08
Zn-65	1.37E+09	4.36E+09	-	2.92E+09	-	2.75E+09	1.97E+09
Rb-86	-	2.59E+09	-	-	-	5.11E+08	1.21E+09
Sr-89	1.45E+09	-	-	-	-	2.33E+08	4.16E+07
Sr-90	4.68E+10	-	-	-	-	1.35E+09	1.15E+10
Y-91	8.60E+03	-	-	-	-	4.73E+06	2.30E+02
Zr-95	9.46E+02	3.03E+02	-	4.76E+02	-	9.62E+05	2.05E+02
Nb-95	8.25E+04	4.59E+04	-	4.54E+04	-	2.79E+08	2.47E+04
Ru-103	1.02E+03	-	-	3.89E+03	-	1.19E+05	4.39E+02
Ru-106	2.04E+04	-	-	3.94E+04	-	1.32E+06	2.58E+03
Ag-110m	5.83E+07	5.39E+07	-	1.06E+08	-	2.20E+10	3.20E+07
Sb-124	2.57E+07	4.86E+05	6.24E+04	-	2.00E+07	7.31E+08	1.02E+07
Sb-125	2.04E+07	2.28E+05	2.08E+04	-	1.58E+07	2.25E+08	4.86E+06
Te-125m	1.63E+07	5.90E+06	4.90E+06	6.63E+07	-	6.50E+07	2.18E+06
Te-127m	4.58E+07	1.64E+07	1.17E+07	1.86E+08	-	1.54E+08	5.58E+06
Te-129m	6.04E+07	2.25E+07	2.08E+07	2.52E+08	-	3.04E+08	9.57E+06
I-131	2.96E+08	4.24E+08	1.39E+11	7.27E+08	-	1.12E+08	2.43E+08
I-132	1.64E-1	4.37E-1	1.53E+01	6.97E-1	-	8.22E-2	1.53E-1
I-133	3.97E+06	6.90E+06	1.01E+09	1.20E+07	-	6.20E+06	2.10E+06
I-134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-135	1.39E+04	3.63E+04	2.40E+06	5.83E+04	-	4.10E+04	1.34E+04
Cs-134	5.65E+09	1.34E+10	-	4.35E+09	1.44E+09	2.35E+08	1.10E+10
Cs-136	2.61E+08	1.03E+09	-	5.74E+08	7.87E+07	1.17E+08	7.42E+08
Cs-137	7.38E+09	1.01E+10	-	3.43E+09	1.14E+09	1.95E+08	6.61E+09
Ba-140	2.69E+07	3.38E+04	-	1.15E+04	1.93E+04	5.54E+07	1.76E+06
Ce-141	4.84E+03	3.27E+03	-	1.52E+03	-	1.25E+07	3.71E+02
Ce-144	3.58E+05	1.50E+05	-	8.87E+04	-	1.21E+08	1.92E+04
Pr-143	1.59E+02	6.37E+01	-	3.68E+01	-	6.96E+05	7.88E+0
Nd-147	9.42E+01	1.09E+02	-	6.37E+01	-	5.23E+05	6.52E+0

**TABLE 2-5: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway Dose Factors (Continued)**

**TEENAGER (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI	T. Body
H-3	-	9.94E+02	9.94E+02	9.94E+02	9.94E+02	9.94E+02	9.94E+02
C-14	6.70E+05	1.34E+05	1.34E+05	1.34E+05	1.34E+05	1.34E+05	1.34E+05
P-32	3.15E+10	1.95E+09	-	-	-	2.65E+09	1.22E+09
Cr-51	-	-	2.78E+04	1.10E+04	7.13E+04	8.40E+06	5.00E+04
Mn-54	-	1.40E+07	-	4.17E+06	-	2.87E+07	2.78E+06
Fe-55	4.45E+07	3.16E+07	-	-	2.00E	1.37E+07	7.36E+06
Fe-59	5.20E+07	1.21E+08	-	-	3.82E+07	2.87E+08	4.68E+07
Co-57	-	2.25E+06	-	-	-	4.19E+07	3.76E+06
Co-58	-	7.95E+06	-	-	-	1.10E+08	1.83E+07
Co-60	-	2.78E+07	-	-	-	3.62E+08	6.26E+07
Ni-63	1.18E+10	8.35E+08	-	-	-	1.33E+08	4.01E+08
Zn-65	2.11E+09	7.31E+09	-	4.68E+09	-	3.10E+09	3.41E+09
Rb-86	-	4.73E+09	-	-	-	7.00E+08	2.22E+09
Sr-89	2.67E+09	-	-	-	-	3.18E+08	7.66E+07
Sr-90	9.92E+07	-	-	-	9.60E+06	7.22E+05	6.10E+06
Y-91	1.58E+04	-	-	-	-	6.48E+06	4.24E+02
Zr-95	1.65E+03	5.22E+02	-	7.67E+02	-	1.20E+06	3.59E+02
Nb-95	1.41E+05	7.80E+04	-	7.57E+04	-	3.34E+08	4.30E+04
Ru-103	1.81E+03	-	-	6.40E+03	-	1.52E+05	7.75E+02
Ru-106	3.75E+04	-	-	7.23E+04	-	1.80E+06	4.73E+03
Ag-110m	9.63E+07	9.11E+07	-	1.74E+08	-	2.56E+10	5.54E+07
Sb-124	4.59E+07	8.46E+05	1.04E+05	-	4.01E+07	9.25E+08	1.79E+07
Sb-125	3.65E+07	3.99E+05	3.49E+04	-	3.21E+07	2.84E+08	8.54E+06
Te-125m	3.00E+07	1.08E+07	8.39E+06	-	-	8.86E+07	4.02E+06
Te-127m	8.44E+07	2.99E+07	2.01E+07	3.42E+08	-	2.10E+08	1.00E+07
Te-129m	1.11E+08	4.10E+07	3.57E+07	4.62E+08	-	4.15E+08	1.75E+07
I-131	5.38E+08	7.53E+08	2.20E+11	1.30E+09	-	1.49E+08	4.04E+08
I-132	2.90E-1	7.59E-1	2.56E+01	1.20E+0	-	3.31E-1	2.72E-1
I-133	7.24E+06	1.23E+07	1.72E+09	2.15E+07	-	9.30E+06	3.75E+06
I-134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-135	2.47E+04	6.35E+04	4.08E+06	1.00E+05	-	7.03E+04	2.35E+04
Cs-134	9.81E+09	2.31E+10	-	7.34E+09	2.80E+09	2.87E+08	1.07E+10
Cs-136	4.45E+08	1.75E+09	-	9.53E+08	1.50E+08	1.41E+08	1.18E+09
Cs-137	1.34E+10	1.78E+10	-	6.06E+09	2.35E+09	2.53E+08	6.20E+09
Ba-140	4.85E+07	5.95E+04	-	2.02E+04	4.00E+04	7.49E+07	3.13E+06
Ce-141	8.87E+03	1.35E+04	-	2.79E+03	-	1.69E+07	6.81E+02
Ce-144	6.58E+05	2.72E+05	-	1.63E+05	-	1.66E+08	3.54E+04
Pr-143	2.92E+02	1.17E+02	-	6.77E+01	-	9.61E+05	1.45E+01
Nd-147	1.81E+02	1.97E+02	-	1.16E+02	-	7.11E+05	1.18E+01

**TABLE 2-5: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway Dose Factors (Continued)**

**CHILD (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI	T. Body
H-3	-	1.57E+03	1.57E+03	1.57E+03	1.57E+03	1.57E+03	1.57E+03
C-14	1.65E+06	3.29E+05	3.29E+05	3.29E+05	3.29E+05	3.29E+05	3.29E+05
P-32	7.77E+10	3.64E+09	-	-	-	2.15E+09	3.00E+09
Cr-51	-	-	5.66E+04	1.55E+04	1.03E+05	5.41E+06	1.02E+05
Mn-54	-	2.09E+07	-	5.87E+06	-	1.76E+07	5.58E+06
Fe-55	1.12E+08	5.93E+07	-	-	3.35E+07	1.10E+07	1.84E+07
Fe-59	1.20E+08	1.95E+08	-	-	5.65E+07	2.03E+08	9.71E+07
Co-57	-	3.84E+06	-	-	-	3.14E+07	7.77E+06
Co-58	-	1.21E+07	-	-	-	7.08E+07	3.72E+07
Co-60	-	4.32E+07	-	-	-	2.39E+08	1.27E+08
Ni-63	2.96E+10	1.59E+09	-	-	-	1.07E+08	1.01E+09
Zn-65	4.13E+09	1.10E+10	-	6.94E+09	-	1.93E+09	6.85E+09
Rb-86	-	8.77E+09	-	-	-	5.64E+08	5.39E+09
Sr-89	6.62E+09	-	-	-	-	2.56E+08	1.89E+08
Sr-90	1.12E+11	-	-	-	-	1.51E+09	2.83E+10
Y-91	3.91E+04	-	-	-	-	5.21E+06	1.04E+03
Zr-95	3.84E+03	8.45E+02	-	1.21E+03	-	8.81E+05	7.52E+02
Nb-95	3.18E+05	1.24E+05	-	1.16E+05	-	2.29E+08	8.84E+04
Ru-103	4.29E+03	-	-	1.08E+04	-	1.11E+05	1.65E+03
Ru-106	9.24E+04	-	-	1.25E+05	-	1.44E+06	1.15E+04
Ag-110m	2.09E+08	1.41E+08	-	2.63E+08	-	1.68E+10	1.13E+08
Sb-124	1.09E+08	1.41E+08	2.40E+05	-	6.03E+07	6.79E+08	3.81E+07
Sb-125	8.70E+07	1.41E+06	8.06E+04	-	4.85E+07	2.08E+08	1.82E+07
Te-125m	7.38E+07	2.00E+07	2.07E+07	-	-	7.12E+07	9.84E+06
Te-127m	2.08E+08	5.60E+07	4.97E+07	5.93E+08	-	1.68E+08	2.47E+07
Te-129m	2.72E+08	7.61E+07	8.78E+07	8.00E+08	-	3.32E+08	4.23E+07
I-131	1.30E+09	1.31E+09	4.34E+11	2.15E+09	-	1.17E+08	7.46E+08
I-132	6.86E-01	1.26E+0	5.85E+01	1.93E+0	-	1.48E+0	5.80E-1
I-133	1.76E+07	2.18E+07	4.04E+09	3.63E+07	-	8.77E+06	8.23E+06
I-134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-135	5.84E+04	1.05E+05	9.30E+06	1.61E+05	-	8.00E+04	4.97E+04
Cs-134	2.26E+10	3.71E+10	-	1.15E+10	4.13E+09	2.00E+08	7.83E+09
Cs-136	1.00E+09	2.76E+09	-	1.47E+09	2.19E+08	9.70E+07	1.79E+09
Cs-137	3.22E+10	3.09E+10	-	1.01E+10	3.62E+09	1.93E+08	4.55E+09
Ba-140	1.17E+08	1.03E+05	-	3.34E+04	6.12E+04	5.94E+07	6.84E+06
Ce-141	2.19E+04	1.09E+04	-	4.78E+03	-	1.36E+07	1.62E+03
Ce-144	1.62E+06	5.09E+05	-	2.82E+05	-	1.33E+08	8.66E+04
Pr-143	7.23E+02	2.17E+02	-	1.17E+02	-	7.80E+05	3.59E+01
Nd-147	4.45E+02	3.60E+02	-	1.98E+02	-	5.71E+05	2.79E+01

**TABLE 2-5: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Grass-Cow-Milk Pathway Dose Factors (Continued)**

**INFANT (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI	T. Body
H-3	-	2.38E+03	2.38E+03	2.38E+03	2.38E+03	2.38E+03	2.38E+03
C-14	3.23E+06	6.89E+05	6.89E+05	6.89E+05	6.89E+05	6.89E+05	6.89E+05
P-32	1.60E+11	9.42E+09	-	-	-	2.17E+09	6.21E+09
Cr-51	-	-	1.05E+05	2.30E+04	2.05E+05	4.71E+06	1.61E+05
Mn-54	-	3.89E+07	-	8.63E+06	-	1.43E+07	8.83E+06
Fe-55	1.35E+08	8.72E+07	-	-	4.27E+07	1.11E+07	2.33E+07
Fe-59	2.25E+08	3.93E+08	-	-	1.16E+08	1.88E+08	1.55E+08
Co-57	-	8.95E+06	-	-	-	3.05E+07	1.46E+07
Co-58	-	2.43E+07	-	-	-	6.05E+07	6.06E+07
Co-60	-	8.81E+07	-	-	-	2.10E+08	2.08E+08
Ni-63	3.49E+10	2.16E+09	-	-	-	1.07E+08	1.21E+09
Zn-65	5.55E+09	1.90E+10	-	9.23E+09	-	1.61E+10	8.78E+09
Rb-86	-	2.22E+10	-	-	-	5.69E+08	1.10E+10
Sr-89	1.26E+10	-	-	-	-	2.59E+08	3.61E+08
Sr-90	1.22E+11	-	-	-	-	1.52E+09	3.10E+10
Y-91	7.33E+04	-	-	-	-	5.26E+06	1.95E+03
Zr-95	6.83E+03	1.66E+03	-	1.79E+03	-	8.28E+05	1.18E+03
Nb-95	5.93E+05	2.44E+05	-	1.75E+05	-	2.06E+08	1.41E+05
Ru-103	8.69E+03	-	-	1.81E+04	-	1.06E+05	2.91E+03
Ru-106	1.90E+05	-	-	2.25E+05	-	1.44E+06	2.38E+04
Ag-110m	3.86E+08	2.82E+08	-	4.03E+08	-	1.46E+10	1.86E+08
Sb-124	2.09E+08	3.08E+06	5.56E+05	-	1.31E+08	6.46E+08	6.49E+07
Sb-125	1.49E+08	1.45E+06	1.87E+05	-	9.38E+07	1.99E+08	3.07E+07
Te-125m	1.51E+08	5.04E+07	5.07E+07	-	-	7.18E+07	2.04E+07
Te-127m	4.21E+08	1.40E+08	1.22E+08	1.04E+09	-	1.70E+08	5.10E+07
Te-129m	5.59E+08	1.92E+08	2.15E+08	1.40E+09	-	3.34E+08	8.62E+07
I-131	2.72E+09	3.21E+09	1.05E+12	3.75E+09	-	1.15E+08	1.41E+09
I-132	1.42E+0	2.89E+0	1.35E+02	3.22E+0	-	2.34E+0	1.03E+0
I-133	3.72E+07	5.41E+07	9.84E+09	6.36E+07	-	9.16E+06	1.58E+07
I-134	-	-	1.01E-9	-	-	-	-
I-135	1.21E+05	2.41E+05	2.16E+07	2.69E+05	-	8.74E+04	8.80E+04
Cs-134	3.65E+10	6.80E+10	-	1.75E+10	7.18E+09	1.85E+08	6.87E+09
Cs-136	1.96E+09	5.77E+09	-	2.30E+09	4.70E+08	8.76E+07	2.15E+09
Cs-137	5.15E+10	6.02E+10	-	1.62E+10	6.55E+09	1.88E+08	4.27E+09
Ba-140	2.41E+08	2.41E+05	-	5.73E+04	1.48E+05	5.92E+07	1.24E+07
Ce-141	4.33E+04	2.64E+04	-	8.15E+03	-	1.37E+07	3.11E+03
Ce-144	2.33E+06	9.52E+05	-	3.85E+05	-	1.33E+08	1.30E+05
Pr-143	1.49E+03	5.59E+02	-	2.08E+02	-	7.89E+05	7.41E+01
Nd-147	8.82E+02	9.06E+02	-	3.49E+02	-	5.74E+05	5.55E+01

**TABLE 2-6: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Vegetation Pathway Dose Factors**

**ADULT (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI	T. Body
H-3	-	2.26E+03	2.26E+03	2.26E+03	2.26E+03	2.26E+03	2.26E+03
C-14	8.97E+05	1.79E+05	1.79E+05	1.79E+05	1.79E+05	1.79E+05	1.79E+05
P-32	1.40E+09	8.73E+07	-	-	-	1.58E+08	5.42E+07
Cr-51	-	-	2.79E+04	1.03E+04	6.19E+04	1.17E+07	4.66E+04
Mn-54	-	3.11E+08	-	9.27E+07	-	9.54E+08	5.94E+07
Fe-55	2.09E+08	1.45E+08	-	-	8.06E+07	8.29E+07	3.37E+07
Fe-59	1.27E+08	2.99E+08	-	-	8.35E+07	9.96E+08	1.14E+08
Co-57	-	1.17E+07	-	-	-	2.97E+08	1.95E+07
Co-58	-	3.09E+07	-	-	-	6.26E+08	6.92E+07
Co-60	-	1.67E+08	-	-	-	3.14E+09	3.69E+08
Ni-63	1.04E+10	7.21E+08	-	-	-	1.50E+08	3.49E+08
Zn-65	3.17E+08	1.01E+09	-	6.75E+08	-	6.36E+08	4.56E+08
Rb-86	-	2.19E+08	-	-	-	4.32E+07	1.02E+08
Sr-89	9.96E+09	-	-	-	-	1.60E+09	2.86E+08
Sr-90	6.05E+11	-	-	-	-	1.75E+10	1.48E+10
Y-91	5.13E+06	-	-	-	-	2.82E+09	1.37E+05
Zr-95	1.19E+06	3.81E+05	-	5.97E+05	-	1.21E+09	2.58E+05
Nb-95	1.42E+05	7.91E+04	-	7.81E+04	-	4.80E+08	4.25E+04
Ru-103	4.80E+06	-	-	1.83E+07	-	5.61E+08	2.07E+06
Ru-106	1.93E+08	-	-	3.72E+08	-	1.25E+10	2.44E+07
Ag-110m	1.06E+07	9.76E+06	-	1.92E+07	-	3.98E+09	5.80E+06
Sb-124	1.04E+08	1.96E+06	2.52E+05	-	8.08E+07	2.95E+09	4.11E+07
Sb-125	1.36E+08	1.52E+06	1.39E+05	-	1.05E+08	1.50E+09	3.25E+07
Te-125m	9.66E+07	3.50E+07	2.90E+07	3.93E+08	-	3.86E+08	1.29E+07
Te-127m	3.49E+08	1.25E+08	8.92E+07	1.42E+09	-	1.17E+09	4.26E+07
Te-129m	2.55E+08	9.50E+07	8.75E+07	1.06E+09	-	1.28E+09	4.03E+07
I-131	8.09E+07	1.16E+08	3.79E+10	1.98E+08	-	3.05E+07	6.63E+07
I-132	5.74E+01	1.54E+02	5.38E+03	2.45E+02	-	2.89E+01	5.38E+01
I-133	2.12E+06	3.69E+06	5.42E+08	6.44E+06	-	3.31E+06	1.12E+06
I-134	1.06E-4	2.88E-4	5.00E-3	4.59E-4	-	2.51E-7	1.03E-4
I-135	4.08E+04	1.07E+05	7.04E+06	1.71E+05	-	1.21E+05	3.94E+04
Cs-134	4.66E+09	1.11E+10	-	3.59E+09	1.19E+09	1.94E+08	9.07E+09
Cs-136	4.20E+07	1.66E+08	-	9.24E+07	1.27E+07	1.89E+07	1.19E+08
Cs-137	6.36E+09	8.70E+09	-	2.95E+09	9.81E+08	1.68E+08	5.70E+09
Ba-140	1.29E+08	1.62E+05	-	5.49E+04	9.25E+04	2.65E+08	8.43E+06
Ce-141	1.96E+05	1.33E+05	-	6.17E+04	-	5.08E+08	1.51E+04
Ce-144	3.29E+07	1.38E+07	-	8.16E+06	-	1.11E+10	1.77E+06
Pr-143	6.34E+04	2.54E+04	-	1.47E+04	-	2.78E+08	3.14E+03
Nd-147	3.34E+04	3.86E+04	-	2.25E+04	-	1.85E+08	2.31E+03

**TABLE 2-6: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Vegetation Pathway Dose Factors (Continued)**

**TEENAGER (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14  
( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

<b>Nuclide</b>	<b>Bone</b>	<b>Liver</b>	<b>Thyroid</b>	<b>Kidney</b>	<b>Lung</b>	<b>GI-LLI</b>	<b>T. Body</b>
H-3	-	2.59E+03	2.59E+03	2.59E+03	2.59E+03	2.59E+03	2.59E+03
C-14	1.45E+06	2.91E+05	2.91E+05	2.91E+05	2.91E+05	2.91E+05	2.91E+05
P-32	1.61E+09	9.96E+07	-	-	-	1.35E+08	6.23E+07
Cr-51	-	-	3.44E+04	1.36E+04	8.85E+04	1.04E+07	6.20E+04
Mn-54	-	4.52E+08	-	1.35E+08	-	9.27E+08	8.97E+07
Fe-55	3.25E+08	2.31E+08	-	-	1.46E+08	9.98E+07	5.38E+07
Fe-59	1.81E+08	4.22E+08	-	-	1.33E+08	9.98E+08	1.63E+08
Co-57	-	1.79E+07	-	-	-	3.34E+08	3.00E+07
Co-58	-	4.38E+07	-	-	-	6.04E+08	1.01E+08
Co-60	-	2.49E+08	-	-	-	3.24E+09	5.60E+08
Ni-63	1.61E+10	1.13E+09	-	-	-	1.81E+08	5.45E+08
Zn-65	4.24E+08	1.47E+09	-	9.41E+08	-	6.23E+08	6.86E+08
Rb-86	-	2.73E+08	-	-	-	4.05E+07	1.28E+08
Sr-89	1.51E+10	-	-	-	-	1.80E+09	4.33E+08
Sr-90	7.51E+11	-	-	-	-	2.11E+10	1.85E+11
Y-91	7.87E+06	-	-	-	-	3.23E+09	2.11E+05
Zr-95	1.74E+06	5.49E+05	-	8.07E+05	-	1.27E+09	3.78E+05
Nb-95	1.92E+05	1.06E+05	-	1.03E+05	-	4.55E+08	5.86E+04
Ru-103	6.87E+06	-	-	2.42E+07	-	5.74E+08	2.94E+06
Ru-106	3.09E+08	-	-	5.97E+08	-	1.48E+10	3.90E+07
Ag-110m	1.52E+07	1.44E+07	-	2.74E+07	-	4.04E+09	8.74E+06
Sb-124	1.55E+08	2.85E+06	3.51E+05	-	1.35E+08	3.11E+09	6.03E+07
Sb-125	2.14E+08	2.34E+06	2.04E+05	-	1.88E+08	1.66E+09	5.00E+07
Te-125m	1.48E+08	5.34E+07	4.14E+07	-	-	4.37E+08	1.98E+07
Te-127m	5.51E+08	1.96E+08	1.31E+08	2.24E+09	-	1.37E+09	6.56E+07
Te-129m	3.67E+08	1.36E+08	1.18E+08	1.54E+09	-	1.38E+09	5.81E+07
I-131	7.70E+07	1.08E+08	3.14E+10	1.85E+08	-	2.13E+07	5.79E+07
I-132	5.18E+01	1.36E+02	4.57E+03	2.14E+02	-	5.91E+01	4.87E+01
I-133	1.97E+06	3.34E+06	4.66E+08	5.86E+06	-	2.53E+06	1.02E+06
I-134	9.59E-5	2.54E-4	4.24E-3	4.01E-4	-	3.35E-6	9.13E-5
I-135	3.68E+04	9.48E+04	6.10E+06	1.50E+05	-	1.05E+05	3.52E+04
Cs-134	7.09E+09	1.67E+10	-	5.30E+09	2.02E+09	2.08E+08	7.74E+09
Cs-136	4.29E+07	1.69E+08	-	9.19E+07	1.45E+07	1.36E+07	1.13E+08
Cs-137	1.01E+10	1.35E+10	-	4.59E+09	1.78E+09	1.92E+08	4.69E+09
Ba-140	1.38E+08	1.69E+05	-	5.75E+04	1.14E+05	2.13E+08	8.91E+06
Ce-141	2.82E+05	1.88E+05	-	8.86E+04	-	5.38E+08	2.16E+04
Ce-144	5.27E+07	2.18E+07	-	1.30E+07	-	1.33E+10	2.83E+06
Pr-143	7.12E+04	2.84E+04	-	1.65E+04	-	2.34E+08	3.55E+03
Nd-147	3.63E+04	3.94E+04	-	2.32E+04	-	1.42E+08	2.36E+03

**TABLE 2-6: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Vegetation Pathway Dose Factors**  
(Continued)**CHILD (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI	T. Body
H-3	-	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03	4.01E+03
C-14	3.50E+06	7.01E+05	7.01E+05	7.01E+05	7.01E+05	7.01E+05	7.01E+05
P-32	3.37E+09	1.58E+08	-	-	-	9.30E+07	1.30E+08
Cr-51	-	-	6.54E+04	1.79E+04	1.19E+05	6.25E+06	1.18E+05
Mn-54	-	6.61E+08	-	1.85E+08	-	5.55E+08	1.76E+08
Fe-55	8.00E+08	4.24E+08	-	-	2.40E+08	7.86E+07	1.31E+08
Fe-59	4.01E+08	6.49E+08	-	-	1.88E+08	6.76E+08	3.23E+08
Co-57	-	2.99E+07	-	-	-	2.45E+08	6.04E+07
Co-58	-	6.47E+07	-	-	-	3.77E+08	1.98E+08
Co-60	-	3.78E+08	-	-	-	2.10E+09	1.12E+09
Ni-63	3.95E+10	2.11E+09	-	-	-	1.42E+08	1.34E+09
Zn-65	8.12E+08	2.16E+09	-	1.36E+09	-	3.80E+08	1.35E+09
Rb-86	-	4.52E+08	-	-	-	2.91E+07	2.78E+08
Sr-89	3.59E+10	-	-	-	-	1.39E+09	1.03E+09
Sr-90	1.24E+12	-	-	-	-	1.67E+10	3.15E+11
Y-91	1.87E+07	-	-	-	-	2.49E+09	5.01E+05
Zr-95	3.90E+06	8.58E+05	-	1.23E+06	-	8.95E+08	7.64E+05
Nb-95	4.10E+05	1.59E+05	-	1.50E+05	-	2.95E+08	1.14E+05
Ru-103	1.55E+07	-	-	3.89E+07	-	3.99E+08	5.94E+06
Ru-106	7.45E+08	-	-	1.01E+09	-	1.16E+10	9.30E+07
Ag-110m	3.22E+07	2.17E+07	-	4.05E+07	-	2.58E+09	1.74E+07
Sb-124	3.52E+08	4.57E+06	7.78E+05	-	1.96E+08	2.20E+09	1.23E+08
Sb-125	4.99E+08	3.85E+06	4.62E+05	-	2.78E+08	1.19E+09	1.05E+08
Te-125m	3.51E+08	9.50E+07	9.84E+07	-	-	3.38E+08	4.67E+07
Te-127m	1.32E+09	3.56E+08	3.16E+08	3.77E+09	-	1.07E+09	1.57E+08
Te-129m	8.54E+08	2.39E+08	2.75E+08	2.51E+09	-	1.04E+09	1.33E+08
I-131	1.43E+08	1.44E+08	4.76E+10	2.36E+08	-	1.28E+07	8.18E+07
I-132	9.20E+01	1.69E+02	7.84E+03	2.59E+02	-	1.99E+02	7.77E+01
I-133	3.59E+06	4.44E+06	8.25E+08	7.40E+06	-	1.79E+06	1.68E+06
I-134	1.70E-4	3.16E-4	7.28E-3	4.84E-4	-	2.10E-4	1.46E-4
I-135	6.54E+04	1.18E+05	1.04E+07	1.81E+05	-	8.98E+04	5.57E+04
Cs-134	1.60E+10	2.63E+10	-	8.14E+09	2.92E+09	1.42E+08	5.54E+09
Cs-136	8.06E+07	2.22E+08	-	1.18E+08	1.76E+07	7.79E+06	1.43E+08
Cs-137	2.39E+10	2.29E+10	-	7.46E+09	2.68E+09	1.43E+08	3.38E+09
Ba-140	2.77E+08	2.43E+05	-	7.90E+04	1.45E+05	1.40E+08	1.62E+07
Ce-141	6.35E+05	3.26E+05	-	1.43E+05	-	4.07E+08	4.84E+04
Ce-144	1.27E+08	3.98E+07	-	2.21E+07	-	1.04E+10	6.78E+06
Pr-143	1.48E+05	4.46E+04	-	2.41E+04	-	1.60E+08	7.37E+03
Nd-147	7.16E+04	5.80E+04	-	3.18E+04	-	9.18E+07	4.49E+03

**TABLE 2-7: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases R<sub>(io)</sub>, Meat Pathway Dose Factors**

**ADULT (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**(m<sup>2</sup> \* mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI -LLI
H-3	-	3.25E+02	3.25E+02	3.25E+02	3.25E+02	3.25E+02	3.25E+02
C-14	3.33E+05	6.66E+04	6.66E+04	6.66E+04	6.66E+04	6.66E+04	6.66E+04
P-32	4.66E+09	2.90E+08	1.80E+08	-	-	-	5.24E+08
Cr-51	-	-	7.05E+03	4.21E+03	1.55E+03	9.35E+03	1.77E+06
Mn-54	-	9.18E+06	1.75E+06	-	2.73E+06	-	2.81E+07
Fe-55	2.93E+08	2.03E+08	4.72E+07	-	-	1.13E+08	1.16E+08
Fe-59	2.66E+08	6.24E+08	2.39E+08	-	-	1.74E+08	2.08E+09
Co-57	-	5.64E+06	9.37E+06	-	-	-	1.43E+08
Co-58	-	1.82E+07	4.09E+07	-	-	-	3.69E+08
Co-60	-	7.52E+07	1.66E+08	-	-	-	1.41E+09
Ni-63	1.89E+09	1.31E+08	6.33E+07	-	-	-	2.73E+07
Zn-65	3.56E+08	1.13E+09	5.12E+08	-	7.57E+08	-	7.13E+08
Rb-86	-	4.87E+08	2.27E+08	-	-	-	9.60E+07
Sr-89	3.02E+08	-	8.66E+06	-	-	-	4.84E+07
Sr-90	1.24E+10	-	3.05E+09	-	-	-	3.59E+08
Y-91	1.13E+06	-	3.03E+04	-	-	-	6.23E+08
Zr-95	1.87E+06	6.01E+05	4.07E+05	-	9.42E+05	-	1.90E+09
Nb-95	2.30E+06	1.28E+06	6.87E+05	-	1.26E+06	-	7.76E+09
Ru-103	1.05E+08	-	4.53E+07	-	4.01E+08	-	1.23E+10
Ru-106	2.80E+09	-	3.54E+08	-	5.40E+09	-	1.81E+11
Ag-110m	6.68E+06	6.18E+06	3.67E+06	-	1.22E+07	-	2.52E+09
Sb-124	1.98E+07	3.74E+05	7.84E+06	4.80E+04	-	1.54E+07	5.62E+08
Sb-125	1.91E+07	2.13E+05	4.55E+06	1.94E+04	-	1.47E+07	2.10E+08
Te-125m	3.59E+08	1.30E+08	4.81E+07	1.08E+08	1.46E+09	-	1.43E+09
Te-127m	1.12E+09	3.99E+08	1.36E+08	2.85E+08	4.53E+09	-	3.74E+09
Te-129m	1.13E+09	4.23E+08	1.79E+08	3.90E+08	4.73E+09	-	5.71E+09
I-131	1.07E+07	1.54E+07	8.80E+06	5.03E+09	2.63E+07	-	4.05E+06
I-132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-133	3.65E-01	6.35E-01	1.94E-01	9.34E+01	1.11E+00	-	5.71E-01
I-134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cs-134	6.58E+08	1.56E+09	1.28E+09	-	5.06E+08	1.68E+08	2.74E+07
Cs-136	1.21E+07	4.76E+07	3.43E+07	-	2.65E+07	3.63E+06	5.41E+06
Cs-137	8.72E+08	1.19E+09	7.81E+08	-	4.05E+08	1.35E+08	2.31E+07
Ba-140	2.87E+07	3.61E+04	1.88E+06	-	1.23E+04	2.07E+04	5.92E+07
Ce-141	1.40E+04	9.50E+03	1.08E+03	-	4.41E+03	-	3.63E+07
Ce-144	1.46E+06	6.09E+05	7.83E+04	-	3.61E+05	-	4.93E+08
Pr-143	2.10E+04	8.41E+03	1.04E+03	-	4.85E+03	-	9.18E+07
Nd-147	7.07E+03	8.17E+03	4.89E+02	-	4.78E+03	-	3.92E+07

**TABLE 2-7: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Meat Pathway Dose Factors**  
(Continued)**TEENAGER (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	-	1.94E+02	1.94E+02	1.94E+02	1.94E+02	1.94E+02	1.94E+02
C-14	2.81E+05	5.62E+04	5.62E+04	5.62E+04	5.62E+04	5.62E+04	5.62E+04
P-32	3.93E+09	2.44E+08	1.53E+08	-	-	-	3.31E+08
Cr-51	-	-	5.64E+03	3.13E+03	1.24E+03	8.05E+03	9.47E+05
Mn-54	-	7.00E+06	1.39E+06	-	2.09E+06	-	1.44E+07
Fe-55	2.38E+08	1.69E+08	3.94E+07	-	-	1.07E+08	7.31E+07
Fe-59	2.12E+08	4.95E+08	1.91E+08	-	-	1.56E+08	1.17E+09
Co-57	-	4.53E+06	7.59E+06	-	-	-	8.45E+07
Co-58	-	1.41E+07	3.24E+07	-	-	-	1.94E+08
Co-60	-	5.83E+07	1.31E+08	-	-	-	7.60E+08
Ni-63	1.52E+09	1.07E+08	5.15E+07	-	-	-	1.71E+07
Zn-65	2.50E+08	8.69E+08	4.05E+08	-	5.56E+08	-	3.68E+08
Rb-86	-	4.07E+08	1.91E+08	-	-	-	6.02E+07
Sr-89	2.55E+08	-	7.29E+06	-	-	-	3.03E+07
Sr-90	8.05E+09	-	1.99E+09	-	-	-	2.26E+08
Y-91	9.54E+05	-	2.56E+04	-	-	-	3.91E+08
Zr-95	1.50E+06	4.73E+05	3.25E+05	-	6.95E+05	-	1.09E+09
Nb-95	1.79E+06	9.95E+05	5.48E+05	-	9.65E+05	-	4.26E+09
Ru-103	8.57E+07	-	3.66E+07	-	3.02E+08	-	7.16E+09
Ru-106	2.36E+09	-	2.97E+08	-	4.55E+09	-	1.13E+11
Ag-110m	5.06E+06	4.79E+06	2.91E+06	-	9.13E+06	-	1.34E+09
Sb-124	1.62E+07	2.98E+05	6.31E+06	3.67E+04	-	1.41E+07	3.26E+08
Sb-125	1.56E+07	1.71E+05	3.66E+06	1.49E+04	-	1.37E+07	1.22E+08
Te-125m	3.03E+08	1.09E+08	4.05E+07	8.47E+07	-	-	8.94E+08
Te-127m	9.41E+08	3.34E+08	1.12E+08	2.24E+08	3.82E+09	-	2.35E+09
Te-129m	9.50E+08	3.53E+08	1.50E+08	3.07E+08	3.97E+09	-	3.57E+09
I-131	8.92E+06	1.25E+07	6.71E+06	3.65E+09	2.15E+07	-	2.47E+06
I-132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-133	3.05E-01	5.18E-01	1.58E-01	7.23E+01	9.09E-01	-	3.92E-01
I-134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cs-134	5.23E+08	1.23E+09	5.71E+08	-	3.91E+08	1.49E+08	1.53E+07
Cs-136	9.40E+06	3.70E+07	2.48E+07	-	2.01E+07	3.17E+06	2.98E+06
Cs-137	7.24E+08	9.63E+08	3.36E+08	-	3.28E+08	1.27E+08	1.37E+07
Ba-140	2.38E+07	2.91E+04	1.53E+06	-	9.87E+03	1.96E+04	3.66E+07
Ce-141	1.18E+04	7.87E+03	9.04E+02	-	3.71E+03	-	2.25E+07
Ce-144	1.23E+06	5.08E+05	6.60E+04	-	3.04E+05	-	3.09E+08
Pr-143	1.76E+04	7.04E+03	8.78E+02	-	4.09E+03	-	5.80E+07
Nd-147	6.23E+03	6.77E+03	4.06E+02	-	3.98E+03	-	2.44E+07

**TABLE 2-7: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Meat Pathway Dose Factors**  
(Continued)

**CHILD (mrem/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ) FOR H-3 AND C-14**  
**( $\text{m}^2 \cdot \text{mrem}/\text{yr}$  per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{sec}$ ) FOR OTHERS**

Nuclide	Bone	Liver	T. Body	Thyroid	Kidney	Lung	GI-LLI
H-3	-	2.34E+02	2.34E+02	2.34E+02	2.34E+02	2.34E+02	2.34E+02
C-14	5.29E+05	1.06E+05	1.06E+05	1.06E+05	1.06E+05	1.06E+05	1.06E+05
P-32	7.42E+09	3.47E+08	2.86E+08	-	-	-	2.05E+08
Cr-51	-	-	8.79E+03	4.88E+03	1.33E+03	8.91E+03	4.66E+05
Mn-54	-	8.01E+06	2.13E+06	-	2.25E+06	-	6.72E+06
Fe-55	4.57E+08	2.42E+08	7.51E+07	-	-	1.37E+08	4.49E+07
Fe-59	3.76E+08	6.09E+08	3.03E+08	-	-	1.77E+08	6.34E+08
Co-57	-	5.92E+06	1.20E+07	-	-	-	4.85E+07
Co-58	-	1.64E+07	5.02E+07	-	-	-	9.58E+07
Co-60	-	6.93E+07	2.04E+08	-	-	-	3.84E+08
Ni-63	2.91E+09	1.56E+08	9.91E+07	-	-	-	1.05E+07
Zn-65	3.75E+08	1.00E+09	6.22E+08	-	6.30E+08	-	1.76E+08
Rb-86	-	5.77E+08	3.55E+08	-	-	-	3.71E+07
Sr-89	4.82E+08	-	1.38E+07	-	-	-	1.87E+07
Sr-90	1.04E+10	-	2.64E+09	-	-	-	1.40E+08
Y-91	1.80E+06	-	4.82E+04	-	-	-	2.40E+08
Zr-95	2.66E+06	5.85E+05	5.21E+05	-	8.38E+05	-	6.11E+08
Nb-95	3.10E+06	1.21E+06	8.62E+05	-	1.13E+06	-	2.23E+09
Ru-103	1.55E+08	-	5.96E+07	-	3.90E+08	-	4.01E+09
Ru-106	4.44E+09	-	5.54E+08	-	5.99E+09	-	6.90E+10
Ag-110m	8.39E+06	5.67E+06	4.53E+06	-	1.06E+07	-	6.74E+08
Sb-124	2.92E+07	3.79E+05	1.02E+07	6.45E+04	-	1.62E+07	1.83E+08
Sb-125	2.85E+07	2.20E+05	5.97E+06	2.64E+04	-	1.59E+07	6.80E+07
Te-125m	5.69E+08	1.54E+08	7.59E+07	1.60E+08	-	-	5.49E+08
Te-127m	1.77E+09	4.78E+08	2.11E+08	4.24E+08	5.06E+09	-	1.44E+09
Te-129m	1.79E+09	5.00E+08	2.78E+08	5.77E+08	5.26E+09	-	2.18E+09
I-131	1.65E+07	1.66E+07	9.46E+06	5.50E+09	2.73E+07	-	1.48E+06
I-132	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-133	5.67E-01	7.02E-01	2.66E-01	1.30E+02	1.17E+00	-	2.83E-01
I-134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
I-135	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cs-134	9.22E+08	1.51E+09	3.19E+08	-	4.69E+08	1.68E+08	8.16E+06
Cs-136	1.62E+07	4.46E+07	2.88E+07	-	2.37E+07	3.54E+06	1.57E+06
Cs-137	1.33E+09	1.28E+09	1.88E+08	-	4.16E+08	1.50E+08	7.99E+06
Ba-140	4.38E+07	3.84E+04	2.56E+06	-	1.25E+04	2.29E+04	2.22E+07
Ce-141	2.22E+04	1.11E+04	1.64E+03	-	4.86E+03	-	1.38E+07
Ce-144	2.32E+06	7.26E+05	1.24E+05	-	4.02E+05	-	1.89E+08
Pr-143	3.34E+04	1.00E+04	1.66E+03	-	5.43E+03	-	3.60E+07
Nd-147	1.17E+04	9.47E+03	7.33E+02	-	5.19E+03	-	1.50E+07

**TABLE 2-8: Pathway Dose Factors – Atmospheric Releases  $R_{(io)}$ , Ground Plane Pathway Dose Factors****( $m^2 * mrem/yr$  per  $\mu Ci/sec$ )**

<b>Nuclide</b>	<b>Any Organ</b>	<b>Skin</b>
H-3	-	-
C-14	-	-
P-32	-	-
Cr-51	4.68E+06	5.51E+06
Mn-54	1.34E+09	1.63E+09
Fe-55	-	-
Fe-59	2.75E+08	3.21E+08
Co-57	1.88E+08	2.07E+08
Co-58	3.82E+08	4.44E+08
Co-60	2.16E+10	2.53E+10
Ni-63	-	-
Zn-65	7.45E+08	8.59E+08
Rb-86	8.98E+06	1.03E+07
Sr-89	2.16E+04	2.51E+04
Sr-90	-	-
Y-91	1.08E+06	1.21E+06
Zr-95	2.48E+08	2.84E+08
Nb-95	1.36E+08	1.61E+08
Ru-103	1.09E+08	1.26E+08
Ru-106	4.21E+08	5.07E+08
Ag-110m	3.47E+09	4.01E+09
Te-125m	1.55E+06	2.13E+06
Te-127m	9.17E+04	1.08E+05
Te-129m	2.00E+07	2.31E+07
I-131	1.72E+07	2.09E+07
I-132	1.24E+06	1.46E+06
I-133	2.47E+06	2.98E+06
I-134	4.49E+05	5.30E+05
I-135	2.56E+06	8.01E+09
Cs-134	6.75E+09	2.95E+06
Cs-136	1.49E+08	1.71E+08
Cs-137	1.04E+10	1.20E+10
Ba-140	2.05E+07	2.35E+07
Ce-141	1.36E+07	1.54E+07
Ce-144	6.95E+07	-
Pr-143	-	8.04E+07
Nd-147	8.40E+06	1.01E+07

**APPENDIX A**  
**EVALUATION OF DEFAULT MPC VALUES**  
**FOR LIQUID EFFLUENTS**

APPENDIX A: Evaluation of MPC Values for Liquid EffluentsA. Effective Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC<sub>e</sub>)

In accordance with the requirements of ODCM CONTROL 3.3.3.8 the radioactive liquid effluent monitors shall be operable with alarm setpoints established to ensure that the limits of CONTROL 3.11.1.1 are not exceeded. CONTROL 3.11.1.1 requires that the concentration of radioactive material at the point of discharge to the UNRESTRICTED AREA shall be limited to the concentrations of (old) 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, (ODCM Appendix F). The determination of allowable radionuclide concentration and corresponding alarm setpoint is a function of both the concentration limit calculation and the liquid effluent monitor setpoint calculation.

First each batch release is sampled and analyzed per the requirements detailed in Table 4.11-1. The results from those analyses are then compared to the Maximum Permissible Concentration limits listed in Appendix F at the point of discharge to the UNRESTRICTED AREA using the following equation:

$$\sum_i \left( \frac{C_i}{MPC_i} * \frac{RR}{CW + RR} \right) \leq 1 \quad (1.1)$$

Where:

- 1 = MPC Ratio Limit that represents the Instantaneous Release Dose Limit of 500 mrem/yr (10 CFR Part 20.105).
- C<sub>i</sub> = Actual concentration of radionuclide i as measured in the undiluted liquid effluent (μCi/ml).
- MPC = The MPC value corresponding to radionuclide i from the "old" 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 (μCi/ml) [ODCM Appendix F].  
= 2E-04 μCi/ml for dissolved or entrained noble gases.
- RR = The actual liquid effluent release rate (gal/min) [Table 1-1.1].
- CW = The actual circulating water flow rate (dilution water flow) at the time of the release (gal/min) [Table 1-1.1].

If this equation is satisfied, then the tank may be released to the River.

The second set of equations is the establishment of radiation monitor alarm setpoints based upon the nuclide concentrations in the sample. The purpose of the alarm setpoint is to provide a reasonable assurance that the MPC limit of ≤1 is maintained during the release. Based on the pre-release information, the Effective MPC value for a radionuclide distribution is calculated by the equation:

$$MPC_e = \frac{\sum_i C_i \text{ (gamma only)}}{\sum_i \frac{C_i}{MPC_i} \text{ (gamma only)}} \quad (1.3)$$

Where:

- MPC<sub>e</sub> = The effective MPC value for a mixture of gamma emitting radionuclides (μCi/ml).
- C<sub>i</sub> = Concentration of radionuclide i in the mixture (μCi/ml).
- MPC<sub>i</sub> = The "old" 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 MPC value for radionuclide i [ODCM Appendix F] (μCi/ml).

## APPENDIX A: Evaluation of MPC Values for Liquid Effluents

The equation for determining the liquid effluent setpoints (Section 1.3.1, equation 1.4) is based on a multiplication of the effective MPC times the monitor sensitivity. Considering the average effective MPC value for the years 1993, 1994, and 1998, it is reasonable to select an MPCe value of 6.05E-06  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for Unit 1 and 4.81E-06  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$  for Unit 2 as typical of liquid radwaste discharges.

B. Correction Factor

C. The type of radiation detector used to monitor radioactive releases is not capable of detecting non-gamma emitting radionuclides such as H-3, Fe-55, Sr-89, and Sr-90, as required by ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.1. A conservative default safety factor can be determined to account for non-gamma emitting radionuclides. Non-gamma emitting radionuclides are analyzed at Salem station on a monthly basis from a composite sample of liquid releases.

Nuclide	MPC ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Activity ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Activity/MPC
H-3	3E-3	5.2E-1	173.3
Fe-55	8E-4	2.5E-3	3.1
Sr-89	3E-6	2.0E-5	6.7
Sr-90	3E-7	7.2E-7	2.4
Total			185.5

The values in the table above represent the maximum reactor coolant values for non-gamma emitting nuclides in 1994 for Unit 1 and 2. Reactor coolant values were chosen to represent the maximum concentration of non-gamma emitting nuclides that could be released from Salem Station. The activity values in the table will be diluted by a minimum factor of 800 prior to release. The minimum dilution factor is obtained by using the minimum circulating water flowrate of 100,000 gpm and the maximum release rate of 120 gpm.

A conservative non-gamma factor for non-gamma emitting nuclides can be obtained using the highest Activity/MPC fraction and the minimum dilution factor as follows:

$$\text{Non-Gamma Factor} = 185.5 / 800 = 0.23 \text{ (Rounded up to 0.25)}$$

$$\text{Correction Factor} = 1 - 0.25 = 0.75$$

C. Default setpoint determination:

Using the information and parameters described above a default setpoint can be calculated for Unit 1 and 2 liquid radwaste disposal process radiation monitors (R18).

A review of the 2016 – 2018 liquid effluent release data indicate that the data from 1994 remain conservative.

Using these values to calculate the default R18 alarm setpoint value, results in a setpoint that:

1. Will not require frequent re-adjustment due to minor variations in the nuclide distribution which are typical of routine plant operations, and
2. Will provide for a liquid radwaste discharge rate (as evaluated for each batch release) that is compatible with plant operations (refer to Tables 1-1.1 and 1-1.2).

## APPENDIX A: Evaluation of MPC Values for Liquid Effluents

TABLE A-1: Calculation Of Effective MPC - Unit 1

NUCLIDE	Activity Released (Ci)			
	MPC* ( $\mu$ Ci/ml)	1993 CURIES	1994 CURIES	1998 CURIES
BE-7	2.00E-03	8.88E-04	ND	ND
NA-24	3.00E-05	6.68E-04	1.62E-04	1.00E-04
CR-51	2.00E-03	5.38E-03	2.02E-03	ND
MN-54	1.00E-04	3.52E-02	1.37E-02	7.16E-04
MN-56	1.00E-04	ND	ND	0.00E+00
FE-59	5.00E-05	4.76E-04	4.84E-03	ND
CO-57	4.00E-04	1.03E-02	3.10E-03	1.78E-05
CO-58	9.00E-05	1.71E+00	6.47E-01	3.39E-02
CO-60	3.00E-05	3.04E-01	1.10E-01	2.42E-02
ZR-95	6.00E-05	3.29E-03	7.13E-04	ND
NB-95	1.00E-04	5.78E-03	1.28E-03	ND
NB-97	9.00E-04	1.27E-03	1.07E-03	4.90E-05
TC-99M	3.00E-03	2.66E-04	ND	ND
SR-89	3.00E-06	ND	ND	2.18E-04
SR-92	6.00E-05	ND	7.32E-06	ND
MO-99	4.00E-05	1.76E-04	1.76E-04	ND
AG-110m	3.00E-05	1.19E-02	1.10E-02	6.58E-05
SN-113	8.00E-05	7.88E-05	4.91E-05	ND
SB-122	3.00E-05	1.21E-03	5.35E-04	1.12E-03
SB-124	2.00E-05	2.08E-02	1.75E-02	1.73E-02
SB-125	1.00E-04	9.04E-02	8.23E-02	3.56E-02
SB-126	3.00E-06	ND	6.18E-05	2.23E-04
I-131	3.00E-07	1.27E-01	1.82E-02	2.32E-03
I-133	1.00E-06	2.16E-03	1.88E-04	8.32E-06
I-134	2.00E-05	ND	3.63E-04	ND
CE-141	9.00E-05	ND	4.24E-05	ND
CE-143	4.00E-05	5.42E-05	ND	ND
CS-134	9.00E-06	3.54E-01	6.46E-01	2.49E-02
CS-136	6.00E-05	3.61E-03	1.59E-03	ND
CS-137	2.00E-05	4.53E-01	8.54E-01	7.51E-02
CS-138	3.00E-06	4.15E-06	1.35E-04	ND
BA-140	2.00E-05	ND	8.62E-05	ND
LA-140	2.00E-05	2.12E-04	1.86E-04	ND
RU-105	1.00E-04	2.21E-04	1.35E-04	ND
RU-106	1.00E-05	ND	1.03E-03	ND
ZN-65	1.00E-04	6.72E-04	ND	ND
Total Ci	Gamma	<b>3.14E+00</b>	<b>2.42E+00</b>	<b>2.16E-01</b>
MPCe	( $\mu$ Ci/ml)	<b>6.05E-06</b>	<b>1.28E-05</b>	<b>1.28E-05</b>
Calculated Setpoint	(CPM)	<b>3.69E+05</b>	<b>7.81E+05</b>	<b>7.81E+05</b>

\* MPC value for unrestricted area from the "old" 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, [ODCM Appendix F].

ND - not detected.

## APPENDIX A: Evaluation of MPC Values for Liquid Effluents

TABLE A-2: Calculation of Effective MPC - Unit 2

NUCLIDE	Activity Released (Ci)			
	MPC* ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	1993 CURIES	1994 CURIES	1998 CURIES
BE-7	2.00E-03	1.59E-03	2.88E-04	ND
NA-24	3.00E-05	1.05E-03	5.77E-05	7.39E-05
CR-51	2.00E-03	4.39E-03	1.55E-03	1.14E-04
MN-54	1.00E-04	3.73E-02	1.37E-02	7.54E-04
MN-56	1.00E-04	ND	ND	4.66E-05
FE-59	5.00E-05	4.83E-04	3.25E-03	ND
CO-57	4.00E-04	1.17E-02	3.24E-03	ND
CO-58	9.00E-05	1.75E+00	6.60E-01	4.52E-02
CO-60	3.00E-05	3.47E-01	1.03E-01	2.12E-02
ZR-95	6.00E-05	2.34E-03	3.22E-04	ND
NB-95	1.00E-04	3.97E-03	1.11E-03	ND
NB-97	9.00E-04	1.46E-03	1.10E-03	4.22E-05
TC-99M	3.00E-03	3.77E-04	ND	2.35E-06
SR-89	3.00E-06	ND	ND	2.71E-04
SR-92	6.00E-05	ND	1.43E-05	ND
MO-99	4.00E-05	ND	ND	ND
AG-110m	3.00E-05	1.03E-02	1.34E-02	ND
SN-113	8.00E-05	7.45E-05	ND	ND
SB-122	3.00E-05	1.20E-03	ND	6.37E-04
SB-124	2.00E-05	3.77E-02	9.82E-03	1.44E-02
SB-125	1.00E-04	1.35E-01	6.03E-02	1.88E-02
SB-126	3.00E-06	3.51E-04	ND	1.97E-04
I-131	3.00E-07	1.87E-01	7.98E-03	3.14E-03
I-132	8.00E-06	8.72E-05	ND	1.68E-04
I-134	2.00E-05	2.39E-04	1.85E-04	ND
CE-141	9.00E-05	ND	2.87E-05	ND
CE-143	4.00E-05	ND	ND	ND
CS-134	9.00E-06	4.57E-01	6.44E-01	2.64E-02
CS-136	6.00E-05	4.82E-03	1.51E-03	ND
CS-137	2.00E-05	5.70E-01	8.54E-01	7.97E-02
CS-138	3.00E-06	ND	ND	4.90E-05
BA-140	2.00E-05	ND	ND	ND
LA-140	2.00E-05	2.03E-03	1.11E-04	ND
RU-105	1.00E-04	4.07E-05	ND	ND
RU-106	1.00E-05	ND	4.38E-04	ND
ZN-65	1.00E-04	1.59E-04	ND	ND
W-187	6.00E-05	ND	7.98E-05	ND
Total Ci	Gamma	<b>3.57E+00</b>	<b>2.38E+00</b>	<b>2.31E-01</b>
MPCe	( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	<b>4.81E-06</b>	<b>1.55E-05</b>	<b>1.12E-05</b>
Calculated Setpoint	(CPM)	<b>8.06E+05</b>	<b>2.60E+06</b>	<b>1.80E+06</b>

\* MPC value for unrestricted area from the "old" 10 CFR 20, Appendix B, Table II, Column 2, [ODCM Appendix F].

ND = not detected.

**APPENDIX B**  
**TECHNICAL BASIS FOR SIMPLIFIED DOSE CALCULATIONS**  
**LIQUID RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT**

APPENDIX B: Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculations - Liquid Effluents

The radioactive liquid effluents for the years 1993, 1994, and 1998 were evaluated to determine the dose contribution of the radionuclide distribution. These were the most recent years of full power operation for both Units. This analysis was performed to evaluate the use of a limited dose analysis for determining environmental doses, providing a simplified method of determining compliance with the dose limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.2.

For the radionuclide distribution of effluents from Salem, the controlling organ is typically the GI-LLI. The calculated GI-LLI dose is predominately a function of the Fe-55, Co-58, Co-60, Fe-59 and Ag-110m releases. The radionuclides, Cs-134 and Cs-137 contribute the large majority of the calculated total body dose. The results of the evaluation for 1993, 1994, and 1998 are presented in Table B-1 and Table B-2.

For purposes of simplifying the details of the dose calculational process, it is conservative to identify a controlling, dose significant radionuclide and limit the calculation process to the use of the dose conversion factor for this nuclide. Multiplication of the total release (i.e., cumulative activity for all radionuclides) by this dose conversion factor provides for a dose calculation method that is simplified while also being conservative.

For the evaluation of the maximum organ dose, it is conservative to use the Nb-95 dose conversion factor (1.51 E+06 mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ , GI-LLI). By this approach, the maximum organ dose will be overestimated since this nuclide has the highest organ dose factor of all the radionuclides evaluated.

For the total body calculation, the Fe-59 dose factor (7.27E+04 mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ , total body) is the highest among the identified dominant nuclides. For evaluating compliance with the dose limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.1.2, the following simplified equations may be used:

Total Body

$$D_{tb} = \frac{1.67E-02 * VOL}{CW} * A_{Fe-59, TB} * \sum_i C_i \quad (\text{B.1})$$

<b>WHERE:</b>	$D_{tb}$	=	Dose to the total body (mrem).
	$A_{Fe-59, TB}$	=	7.27E+04, total body ingestion dose conversion factor for Fe-59 (mrem/hr per $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ).
	VOL	=	Volume of liquid effluent released (gal).
	$C_i$	=	Total concentration of all radionuclides ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ ).
	CW	=	Average circulating water discharge rate during release period (gal/min).
	1.67E-02	=	Conversion factor (hr/min).

## APPENDIX B: Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculations - Liquid Effluents

Substituting the value for the Fe-59 total body dose conversion factor, the equation simplifies to:

$$D_{tb} = \frac{1.21E+03 * VOL}{CW} * \sum_i C_i \quad (\text{B.2})$$

Maximum Organ

$$D_{\max} = \frac{1.67E-02 * VOL}{CW} * A_{Nb-95, GI-LLI} * \sum_i C_i \quad (\text{B.3})$$

**WHERE:**  $D_{\max}$  = Maximum organ dose (mrem).  
 $A_{Nb-95, GI-LLI}$  =  $1.51E+06$ , Gi-LLI ingestion dose conversion factor for Nb-95 (mrem/hr per  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )

Substituting the value for  $A_{Nb-95, GI-LLI}$  the equation simplifies to:

$$D_{\max} = \frac{2.52E+04 * VOL}{CW} * \sum_i C_i \quad (\text{B.4})$$

Tritium is not included in the limited analysis dose assessment for liquid releases, because the potential dose resulting from normal reactor releases is relatively negligible. The average annual tritium release from each Salem Unit is approximately 350 curies. The calculated total body dose from such a release is  $2.4E-03$  mrem/yr via the fish and invertebrate ingestion pathways. This amounts to 0.08% of the design limit dose of 3 mrem/yr. Furthermore, the release of tritium is a function of operating time and power level and is essentially unrelated to radwaste system operation.

## APPENDIX B: Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculations - Liquid Effluents

**TABLE B-1: Adult Dose Contributions - Fish And Invertebrate Pathways – Unit 1**

Nuclide	Release (Ci)			T. Body Dose Fraction			Gi-Li Dose Fraction			Liver Dose Fraction		
	1994	1993	1998	1994	1993	1998	1994	1993	1998	1994	1993	1998
Mn-54	1.32E-02	3.51E-02	7.16E-04	*	*	*	0.03	0	*	*	0.02	*
Fe-55	1.49E-01	6.40E-02	8.39E-02	0.07	0	0.4	0.12	0	0.5	0.2	0.14	0.67
Fe-59	4.84E-03	4.77E-04	ND	0.02	*	*	0.12	0	*	0	0.01	*
Co-58	6.47E-01	1.71E+00	3.39E-02	0.05	0.2	0	0.31	0.5	0.1	0	0.07	*
Co-60	1.10E-01	3.04E-01	2.42E-02	0.02	0.1	0.1	0.14	0.2	0.2	*	0.03	0.01
Zn-65	ND	6.72E-04	ND	*	0	*	*	0	*	*	0.02	*
Nb-95	1.28E-03	5.78E-03	ND	*	*	*	*	0	*	*	*	*
Ag-110m	1.10E-02	1.19E-02	6.58E-05	*	*	*	0.26	0.2	0	*	*	*
Sb-124	1.75E-02	2.58E-02	1.73E-02	*	*	*	*	*	0	*	*	*
Sb-125	8.23E-02	9.04E-02	3.56E-02	*	*	*	*	*	0	*	*	*
Cs-134	6.46E-01	3.54E-01	2.49E-02	0.47	0.4	0.2	*	*	*	0.4	0.37	0.09
Cs-137	8.54E-01	4.53E-01	7.51E-02	0.37	0.3	0.3	*	*	*	0.4	0.35	0.2
Total	2.53E+00	3.21E+00	3.31E-01									

\* Less than 0.01

ND = not detected

## APPENDIX B: Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculations - Liquid Effluents

**TABLE B-2: Adult Dose Contributions - Fish and Invertebrate Pathways - Unit 2**

Nuclide	Release (Ci)			T. Body Dose Fraction			Gi-Li Dose Fraction			Liver Dose Fraction		
	1994	1993	1998	1994	1993	1998	1994	1993	1998	1994	1993	1998
Mn-54	1.37E-02	3.73E-02	7.54E-04	*	*	*	0.01	0.02	*	*	0.01	*
Fe-55	1.38E-01	6.61E-02	1.64E-02	0.06	0.04	0.1	0.1	0.03	0.18	0.18	0.12	0.27
Fe-59	3.25E-03	4.82E-04	ND	0.01	*	*	0.08	0.01	*	0.02	*	*
Co-58	6.60E-01	1.75E+00	4.52E-02	0.05	0.16	0.04	0.29	0.51	0.29	0.01	0.06	0.01
Co-60	1.03E-01	3.47E-01	2.12E-02	0.02	0.09	0.06	0.12	0.27	0.37	0.01	0.03	0.02
Zn-65	ND	1.59E-04	ND	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
Nb-95	1.11E-03	3.97E-03	ND	*	*	*	0.06	0.01	*	*	*	*
Ag-110m	1.34E-02	1.03E-02	ND	*	*	*	0.31	0.14	*	*	*	*
Sb-124	9.82E-03	3.77E-02	1.44E-02	*	*	*	*	0.01	0.06	*	*	*
Sb-125	6.03E-02	1.35E-01	1.88E-02	*	*	*	*	0.01	0.02	*	*	*
Cs-134	6.44E-01	4.58E-01	2.64E-02	0.48	0.41	0.26	0.01	*	*	0.39	0.4	0.2
Cs-137	8.54E-01	5.70E-01	7.97E-02	0.37	0.3	0.46	*	*	*	0.38	0.36	0.45
Total	2.48E+00	3.65E+00	2.23E-01									

\* Less than 0.01

ND = not detected

**APPENDIX C**

**TECHNICAL BASES FOR EFFECTIVE DOSE FACTORS  
GASEOUS RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT**

APPENDIX C: Technical Bases for Effective Dose Factors - Gaseous EffluentsA. Overview

The evaluation of doses due to releases of radioactive material to the atmosphere can be simplified by the use of effective dose transfer factors instead of using dose factors which are radionuclide specific.

These effective factors, which can be based on typical radionuclide distributions of releases, can be applied to the total radioactivity released to approximate the dose in the environment (i.e., instead of having to perform individual radionuclide dose analyses only a single multiplication ( $K_{eff}$ ,  $M_{eff}$  or  $N_{eff}$ ) times the total quantity of radioactive material released would be needed).

This approach provides a reasonable estimate of the actual dose while eliminating the need for a detailed calculational technique.

B. Determination of Effective Dose Factors

Effective dose transfer factors are calculated by the following equations:

$$K_{eff} = \sum_i (K_i * f_i) \quad (C.1)$$

- WHERE:**  $K_{eff}$  = The effective total body dose factor due to gamma emissions from all noble gases released.  
 $K_i$  = The total body dose factor due to gamma emissions from each noble gas radionuclide  $i$  released.  
 $f_i$  = The fractional abundance of noble gas radionuclide  $i$  relative to the total noble gas activity.

$$(L_i + 1.1M_i)_{eff} = \sum_i [(L_i + 1.1M_i) * f] \quad (C.2)$$

- WHERE:**  $(L + 1.1 M)_{eff}$  = The effective skin dose factor due to beta and gamma emissions from all noble gases released.  
 $(L_i + 1.1 M_i)$  = The skin dose factor due to beta and gamma emissions from each noble gas radionuclide  $i$  released.

$$M_{eff} = \sum_i (M_i * f_i) \quad (C.3)$$

- WHERE:**  $M_{eff}$  = The effective air dose factor due to gamma emissions from all noble gases released.  
 $M_i$  = The air dose factor due to gamma emissions from each noble gas radionuclide  $i$  released.

## APPENDIX C: Technical Bases for Effective Dose Factors - Gaseous Effluents

$$N_{eff} = \sum_i (N_i * f_i) \quad (C.4)$$

**WHERE:**  $N_{eff}$  = The effective air dose factor due to beta emissions from all noble gases released.  
 $N_i$  = The air dose factor due to beta emissions from each noble gas radionuclide  $i$  released.

Normally, it would be expected that past radioactive effluent data would be used for the determination of the effective dose factors. However, the noble gas releases from Salem have been maintained to such negligible quantities that the inherent variability in the data makes any meaningful evaluations difficult.

Therefore, in order to provide a reasonable basis for the derivation of the effective noble gas dose factors, the primary coolant source term from ANSI N237-1976/ANS-18.1, "Source Term Specifications," has been used as representing a typical distribution. The effective dose factors as derived are presented in Table C-1.

C. Application

To provide an additional degree of conservatism, a factor of 0.50 is introduced into the dose calculational process when the effective dose transfer factor is used. This conservatism provides additional assurance that the evaluation of doses by the use of a single effective factor will not significantly underestimate any actual doses in the environment.

For evaluating compliance with the dose limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.2, the following simplified equations may be used:

$$D_{\gamma} = \frac{3.17E-08}{0.50} * \chi/Q * M_{eff} * \sum_i Q_i \quad (C.5)$$

and

$$D_{\beta} = \frac{3.17E-08}{0.50} * \chi/Q * N_{eff} * \sum_i Q_i \quad (C.6)$$

**WHERE:**  $D_{\gamma}$  = Air dose due to gamma emissions for the cumulative release of all noble gases (mrad).  
 $D_{\beta}$  = Air dose due to beta emissions for the cumulative release of all noble gases (mrad).  
 $\chi/Q$  = Atmospheric dispersion to the controlling site boundary (sec/m<sup>3</sup>).  
 $M_{eff}$  = 5.3E+02, effective gamma-air dose factor (mrad/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ).  
 $N_{eff}$  = 1.1E+03, effective beta-air dose factor (mrad/yr per  $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ ).  
 $Q_i$  = Cumulative release for all noble gas radionuclides ( $\mu\text{Ci}$ ).  
3.17E-08 = Conversion factor (yr/sec).  
0.50 = Conservatism factor to account for the variability in the effluent data.

## APPENDIX C: Technical Bases for Effective Dose Factors - Gaseous Effluents

Combining the constants, the dose calculational equations simplify to:

$$D_{\gamma} = 3.5E - 05 * \lambda / Q * \sum_i Q_i \quad (\text{C.7})$$

and

$$D_{\beta} = 7.0E - 05 * \lambda / Q * \sum_i Q_i \quad (\text{C.8})$$

The effective dose factors are used on a very limited basis for the purpose of facilitating the timely assessment of radioactive effluent releases, particularly during periods of computer malfunction where a detailed dose assessment may be unavailable.

## APPENDIX C: Technical Bases for Effective Dose Factors - Gaseous Effluents

**TABLE C-1: Effective Dose Factors Noble Gas**Total Body and Skin Dose

Radionuclide	$f_i^*$	Total Body Effective Dose Factor ( $K_{eff}$ ) (mrem/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	Skin Effective Dose Factor ( $L + 1.1 M_{eff}$ ) (mrem/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )
Kr-83m	0.001	7.56E-05	2.12E-02
Kr-85m	0.006	7.02E+00	1.69E+01
Kr-85	0.008	1.29E-01	1.09E+01
Kr-87	0.003	1.78E+01	4.96E+01
Kr-88	0.010	1.47E+02	1.91E+02
Kr-89	0.000	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-131m	0.006	5.49E-01	3.89E+00
Xe-133m	0.012	3.01E+00	1.62E+01
Xe-133	0.933	2.74E+02	6.48E+02
Xe-135m	0.001	3.12E+00	4.41E+00
Xe-135	0.018	3.26E+01	7.15E+01
Xe-137	0.000	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-138	0.002	1.77E+01	2.85E+01
Total	1.000	5.03E+02	1.04E+03

Noble Gases - Air

Radionuclide	$f_i$	Gamma Air Effective Dose Factor ( $M_{eff}$ ) (mrad/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )	Beta Air Effective Dose Factor ( $N_{eff}$ ) (mrad/yr per $\mu\text{Ci}/\text{m}^3$ )
Kr-83m	0.001	1.93E-02	2.88E-01
Kr-85m	0.006	7.38E+00	1.18E+01
Kr-85	0.008	1.38E-01	1.56E+01
Kr-87	0.003	1.85E+01	3.09E+01
Kr-88	0.010	1.52E+02	2.93E+01
Kr-89	0.000	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-131m	0.006	9.36E-01	6.66E+00
Xe-133m	0.012	3.92E+00	1.78E+01
Xe-133	0.933	3.29E+02	9.80E+02
Xe-135m	0.001	3.36E+00	7.39E-01
Xe-135	0.018	3.46E+01	4.43E+01
Xe-137	0.000	0.00E+00	0.00E+00
Xe-138	0.002	1.84E+01	9.50E+00
Total	1.000	5.69E+02	1.15E+03

\* Based on Noble gas distribution from ANSI N237-1976/ANSI-18.1, "Source Term Specifications."

**APPENDIX D**  
**TECHNICAL BASIS FOR SIMPLIFIED DOSE CALCULATION**  
**GASEOUS RADIOACTIVE EFFLUENT**

APPENDIX D: Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculation - Gaseous Effluents

The pathway dose factors for the controlling infant age group were evaluated to determine the controlling pathway, organ and radionuclide. This analysis was performed to provide a simplified method for determining compliance with ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.3

For the infant age group, the controlling pathway is the grass-cow-milk (g/c/m) pathway. An infant receives a greater radiation dose from the g/c/m pathway than any other pathway. Of this g/c/m pathway, the maximum exposed organ including the total body, is the thyroid, and the highest dose contributor is radionuclide I-131. The results for this evaluation are presented in Table D-1.

For purposes of simplifying the details of the dose calculation process, it is conservative to identify a controlling, dose significant organ and radionuclide and limit the calculation process to the use of the dose conversion factor for the organ and radionuclide. Multiplication of the total release (i.e., cumulative activity for all radionuclides) by this dose conversion factor provides for a dose calculation method that is simplified while also being conservative.

For the evaluation of the dose commitment via a controlling pathway and age group, it is conservative to use the infant, g/c/m, thyroid, I-131 pathway dose factor (1.05E12 m<sup>2</sup> mrem/yr per μCi/sec). By this approach, the maximum dose commitment will be overestimated since I-131 has the highest pathway dose factor of all radionuclides evaluated.

For evaluating compliance with the dose limits of ODCM CONTROL 3.11.2.3, the following simplified equation may be used:

$$D_{\max} = 3.17E - 08 * W * R_{I - 131} * \sum_i Q_i$$

<b>WHERE:</b>	$D_{\max}$	=	Maximum organ dose (mrem).
	$W$	=	Atmospheric dispersion parameters to the controlling location(s) as identified in Table 2-3.
	$X/Q$	=	Atmospheric dispersion for inhalation pathway and H-3 dose contribution via other pathways (sec/m <sup>3</sup> ).
	$D/Q$	=	Atmospheric deposition for vegetation, milk and ground plane exposure pathways (m <sup>-2</sup> ).
	$Q_i$	=	Cumulative release over the period of interest for radioiodines and particulates.
	3.17E-8	=	Conversion factor (yr/sec).
	$R_{I-131}$	=	I-131 dose parameter for the thyroid for the identified controlling pathway. = 1.05E+12 (m <sup>2</sup> mrem/yr per μCi/sec), infant thyroid dose parameter with the grass-cow-milk pathway controlling.

## APPENDIX D: Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculation - Gaseous Effluents

The ground plane exposure and inhalation pathways need not be considered when the above simplified calculation method is used because of the overall negligible contribution of these pathways to the total thyroid dose.

It is recognized that for some particulate radionuclides (e.g., Co-60 and Cs-137), the ground exposure pathway may represent a higher dose contribution than either the vegetation or milk pathway. However, use of the I-131 thyroid dose parameter for all radionuclides will maximize the organ dose calculation, especially considering that no other radionuclide has a higher dose parameter for any organ via any pathway than I-131 for the thyroid via the milk pathway (see Table D-1).

The dose should be evaluated based on the predetermined controlling pathways as identified in Table 2-3. If more limiting pathways in the surrounding environment of Salem are identified by the annual land use census, Table 2-3 will be revised as specified in ODCM CONTROL 3.12.2.

## APPENDIX D: Technical Basis for Simplified Dose Calculation - Gaseous Effluents

**TABLE D-1: Infant Dose Contributions – Fraction Of Total Organ And Body Dose****PATHWAY**

<b>Target Organs</b>	<b>Grass – Cow – Milk</b>	<b>Ground Plane</b>
Total Body	0.02	0.15
Bone	0.23	0.14
Liver	0.09	0.15
Thyroid	0.59	0.15
Kidney	0.02	0.15
Lung	0.01	0.14
GI-LLI	0.02	0.15

**FRACTION OF DOSE CONTRIBUTION BY PATHWAY**

<b>Pathway</b>	<b>f</b>
Grass – Cow – Milk	0.92
Ground Plane	0.08
Inhalation	N.A

APPENDIX E

Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program

Sample Type, Location and Analysis

APPENDIX E Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program Sample Type, Location and Analysis

This Section has been relocated to the Salem and Hope Creek Generating Stations Common Radiological Environmental Monitoring Program ODCM.

**APPENDIX F**  
**MAXIMUM PERMISSIBLE CONCENTRATIONS**  
**LIQUID EFFLUENTS**

APPENDIX F: Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC) Values – Liquid Effluents

The following radionuclide concentrations were obtained from 10 CFR 20 Appendix B, Table II, Column 2 as revised January 1, 1988 and referred to as the "old" 10 CFR 20.

**Table F-1: Maximum Permissible Concentrations**

Element	Isotope	Soluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Insoluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
Actinium (89)	Ac-227	2E-6	3E-4
	Ac-228	9E-5	9E-5
Americium (95)	Am-241	4E-6	3E-5
	Am-242m	4E-6	9E-5
	Am-242	1E-4	1E-4
	Am-243	4E-6	3E-5
	Am-244	5E-3	5E-3
Antimony (51)	Sb-122	3E-5	3E-5
	Sb-124	2E-5	2E-5
	Sb-125	1E-4	1E-4
	Sb-126	3E-6	3E-6
Arsenic (33)	As-73	5E-4	5E-4
	As-74	5E-5	5E-5
	As-76	2E-5	2E-5
	As-77	8E-5	8E-5
Astatine (85)	At-211	2E-6	7E-5
Barium (56)	Ba-131	2E-4	2E-4
	Ba-140	3E-5	2E-5
Berkelium (97)	Bk-249	6E-4	6E-4
	Bk-250	2E-4	2E-4
Beryllium (4)	Be-7	2E-3	2E-3
Bismuth (83)	Bi-206	4E-5	4E-5
	Bi-207	6E-5	6E-5
	Bi-210	4E-5	4E-5
	Bi-212	4E-4	4E-4
Bromine (35)	Br-82	3E-4	4E-5
	Br-83	3E-6	3E-6
Cadmium (48)	Cd-109	2E-4	2E-4
	Cd-115m	3E-5	3E-5
	Cd-115	3E-5	4E-5
Calcium (20)	Ca-45	9E-6	2E-4
	Ca-47	5E-5	3E-5

## APPENDIX F: Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC) Values – Liquid Effluents

**Table F-1: Maximum Permissible Concentrations (Continued)**

Element	Isotope	Soluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Insoluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
Californium (98)	Cf-249	4E-6	2E-5
	Cf-250	1E-5	3E-5
	Cf-251	4E-6	3E-5
	Cf-252	7E-6	7E-6
	Cf-253	1E-4	1E-4
	Cf-254	1E-7	1E-7
Carbon (6)	C-14	8E-4	-----
Cerium (58)	Ce-141	9E-5	9E-5
	Ce-143	4E-5	4E-5
	Ce-144	1E-5	1E-5
Cesium (55)	Cs-131	2E-3	9E-4
	Cs-134m	6E-3	1E-3
	Cs-134	9E-6	4E-5
	Cs-135	1E-4	2E-4
	Cs-136	9E-5	6E-5
	Cs-137	2E-5	4E-5
Chlorine (17)	Cl-36	8E-5	6E-5
	Cl-38	4E-4	4E-4
Chromium (24)	Cr-51	2E-3	2E-3
Cobalt (27)	Co-57	5E-4	4E-4
	Co-58m	3E-3	2E-3
	Co-58	1E-4	9E-5
	Co-60	5E-5	3E-5
Copper (29)	Cu-64	3E-4	2E-4
Curium (96)	Cm-242	2E-5	2E-5
	Cm-243	5E-6	2E-5
	Cm-244	7E-6	3E-5
	Cm-245	4E-6	3E-5
	Cm-246	4E-6	3E-5
	Cm-247	4E-6	2E-5
	Cm-248	4E-7	1E-6
	Cm-249	2E-3	2E-3
Dysprosium (66)	Dy-165	4E-4	4E-4
	Dy-166	4E-5	4E-5
Einsteinium (99)	Es-253	2E-5	2E-5
	Es-254m	2E-5	2E-5
	Es-254	1E-5	1E-5
	Es-255	3E-5	3E-5
Erbium (68)	Er-169	9E-5	9E-5
	Er-171	1E-4	1E-4
Europium (63)	Eu-152 (9.2 hrs)	6E-5	6E-5
	Eu-152 (13 yrs)	8E-5	8E-5
	Eu-154	2E-5	2E-5
	Eu-155	2E-4	2E-4
Fermium (100)	Fm-254	1E-4	1E-4
	Fm-255	3E-5	3E-5
	Fm-256	9E-7	9E-7

## APPENDIX F: Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC) Values – Liquid Effluents

**Table F-1: Maximum Permissible Concentrations (Continued)**

Element	Isotope	Soluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Insoluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
Fluorine (9)	F-18	8E-4	5E-4
Gadolinium (64)	Gd-153	2E-4	2E-4
	Gd-159	8E-5	8E-5
Gallium (31)	Ga-72	4E-5	4E-5
Germanium (32)	Ge-71	2E-3	2E-3
Gold (79)	Au-196	2E-4	1E-4
	Au-198	5E-5	5E-5
	Au-199	2E-4	2E-4
Hafnium (72)	Hf-181	7E-5	7E-5
Holmium (67)	Ho-166	3E-5	3E-5
Hydrogen (3)	H-3	3E-3	3E-3
Indium (49)	In-113m	1E-3	1E-3
	In-114m	2E-5	2E-5
	In-115m	4E-4	4E-4
	In-115	9E-5	9E-5
Iodine (53)	I-125	2E-7	2E-4
	I-126	3E-7	9E-5
	I-129	6E-8	2E-4
	I-130	3E-6	3E-6
	I-131	3E-7	6E-5
	I-132	8E-6	2E-4
	I-133	1E-6	4E-5
	I-134	2E-5	6E-4
	I-135	4E-6	7E-5
Iridium (77)	Ir-190	2E-4	2E-4
	Ir-192	4E-5	4E-5
	Ir-194	3E-5	3E-5
Iron (26)	Fe-55	8E-4	2E-3
	Fe-59	6E-5	5E-5
Lanthanum (57)	La-140	2E-5	2E-5
Lead (82)	Pb-203	4E-4	4E-4
	Pb-210	1E-7	2E-4
	Pb-212	2E-5	2E-5
Lutetium (71)	Lu-177	1E-4	1E-4
Manganese (25)	Mn-52	3E-5	3E-5
	Mn-54	1E-4	1E-4
	Mn-56	1E-4	1E-4
Mercury (80)	Hg-197m	2E-4	2E-4
	Hg-197	3E-4	5E-4
	Hg-203	2E-5	1E-4
Molybdenum (42)	Mo-99	2E-4	4E-5
Neodymium (60)	Nd-144	7E-5	8E-5
	Nd-147	6E-5	6E-5
	Nd-149	3E-4	3E-4
Neptunium (93)	Np-237	3E-6	3E-5
	Np-239	1E-4	1E-4

## APPENDIX F: Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC) Values – Liquid Effluents

**Table F-1: Maximum Permissible Concentrations (Continued)**

Element	Isotope	Soluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Insoluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
Nickel (28)	Ni-59	2E-4	2E-3
	Ni-63	3E-5	7E-4
	Ni-65	1E-4	1E-4
Niobium (41)	Nb-93m	4E-4	4E-4
	Nb-95	1E-4	1E-4
	Nb-97	9E-4	9E-4
Osmium (76)	Os-185	7E-5	7E-5
	Os-191m	3E-3	2E-3
	Os-191	2E-4	2E-4
	Os-193	6E-5	5E-5
Palladium (46)	Pd-103	3E-4	3E-4
	Pd-109	9E-5	7E-5
Phosphorus (15)	P-32	2E-5	2E-5
Platinum (78)	Pt-191	1E-4	1E-4
	Pt-193m	1E-3	1E-3
	Pt-193	9E-4	2E-3
	Pt-197m	1E-3	9E-4
	Pt-197	1E-4	1E-4
Plutonium (94)	Pu-238	5E-6	3E-5
	Pu-239	5E-6	3E-5
	Pu-240	5E-6	3E-5
	Pu-241	2E-4	1E-3
	Pu-242	5E-6	3E-5
	Pu-243	3E-4	3E-4
Polonium (84)	Po-210	7E-7	3E-5
Potassium (19)	K-42	3E-4	2E-5
Praseodymium(59)	Pr-142	3E-5	3E-5
	Pr-143	5E-5	5E-5
Promethium (61)	Pm-147	2E-4	2E-4
	Pm-149	4E-5	4E-5
Protactinium(91)	Pa-230	2E-4	2E-4
	Pa-231	9E-7	2E-5
	Pa-233	1E-4	1E-4
Radium (88)	Ra-223	7E-7	4E-6
	Ra-224	2E-6	5E-6
	Ra-226	3E-8	3E-5
	Ra-228	3E-8	3E-5
Rhenium (75)	Re-183	6E-4	3E-4
	Re-186	9E-5	5E-5
	Re-187	3E-3	2E-3
	Re-188	6E-5	3E-5
Rhodium (45)	Rh-103m	1E-2	1E-2
	Rh-105	1E-4	1E-4
Rubidium (37)	Rb-86	7E-5	2E-5
	Rb-87	1E-4	2E-4

## APPENDIX F: Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC) Values – Liquid Effluents

**Table F-1: Maximum Permissible Concentrations (Continued)**

Element	Isotope	Soluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Insoluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
Ruthenium (44)	Ru-97	4E-4	3E-4
	Ru-103	8E-5	8E-5
	Ru-103m	3E-6	3E-6
	Ru-105	1E-4	1E-4
	Ru-106	1E-5	1E-5
Samarium (62)	Sm-147	6E-5	7E-5
	Sm-151	4E-4	4E-4
	Sm-153	8E-5	8E-5
Scandium (21)	Sc-46	4E-5	4E-5
	Sc-47	9E-5	9E-5
	Sc-48	3E-5	3E-5
Selenium (34)	Se-75	3E-4	3E-4
Silicon (14)	Si-31	9E-4	2E-4
Silver (47)	Ag-105	1E-4	1E-4
	Ag-110m	3E-5	3E-5
	Ag-111	4E-5	4E-5
Sodium (11)	Na-22	4E-5	3E-5
	Na-24	2E-4	3E-5
Strontium (38)	Sr-85m	7E-3	7E-3
	Sr-85	1E-4	2E-4
	Sr-89	3E-6	3E-5
	Sr-90	3E-7	4E-5
	Sr-91	7E-5	5E-5
	Sr-92	7E-5	6E-5
Sulfur (16)	S-35	6E-5	3E-4
Tantalum (73)	Ta-182	4E-5	4E-5
Technetium (43)	Tc-96m	1E-2	1E-2
	Tc-96	1E-4	5E-5
	Tc-97m	4E-4	2E-4
	Tc-97	2E-3	8E-4
	Tc-99m	6E-3	3E-3
	Tc-99	3E-4	2E-4
Tellurium (52)	Te-125m	2E-4	1E-4
	Te-127m	6E-5	5E-5
	Te-127	3E-4	2E-4
	Te-129m	3E-5	2E-5
	Te-129	8E-4	8E-4
	Te-131m	6E-5	4E-5
	Te-132	3E-5	2E-5
Terbium (65)	Tb-160	4E-5	4E-5
Thallium (81)	Tl-200	4E-4	2E-4
	Tl-201	3E-4	2E-4
	Tl-202	1E-4	7E-5
	Tl-204	1E-4	6E-5

## APPENDIX F: Maximum Permissible Concentration (MPC) Values – Liquid Effluents

**Table F-1: Maximum Permissible Concentrations (Continued)**

Element	Isotope	Soluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )	Insoluble Conc. ( $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ )
Thorium (90)	Th-227	2E-5	2E-5
	Th-228	7E-6	1E-5
	Th-230	2E-6	3E-5
	Th-231	2E-4	2E-4
	Th-232	2E-6	4E-5
	Th-natural	2E-6	2E-5
	Th-234	2E-5	2E-5
Thulium (69)	Tm-170	5E-5	5E-5
	Tm-171	5E-4	5E-4
Tin (50)	Sn-113	9E-5	8E-5
	Sn-124	2E-5	2E-5
Tungsten (74)	W-181	4E-4	3E-4
	W-185	1E-4	1E-4
	W-187	7E-5	6E-5
Uranium (92)	U-230	5E-6	5E-6
	U-232	3E-5	3E-5
	U-233	3E-5	3E-5
	U-234	3E-5	3E-5
	U-235	3E-5	3E-5
	U-236	3E-5	3E-5
	U-238	4E-5	4E-5
	U-240	3E-5	3E-5
	U-natural	3E-5	3E-5
	Vanadium (23)	V-48	3E-5
Ytterbium (70)	Yb-175	1E-4	1E-4
Yttrium	Y-90	2E-5	2E-5
	Y-91m	3E-3	3E-3
	Y-91	3E-5	3E-5
	Y-92	6E-5	6E-5
	Y-93	3E-5	3E-5
Zinc (30)	Zn-65	1E-4	2E-4
	Zn-69m	7E-5	6E-5
	Zn-69	2E-3	2E-3
Zirconium (40)	Zr-93	8E-4	8E-4
	Zr-95	6E-5	6E-5
	Zr-97	2E-5	2E-5
Any single radio-nuclide not listed above with decay mode other than alpha emission or spontaneous fission and with radio - active half-life greater than 2 hours.		3E-6	3E-6
Any single radio- nuclide not listed above, which decays by alpha emission or spontaneous fission.		3E-8	3E-8

1. If the identity of any radionuclide is not known, the limiting values for purposes of this table shall be: 3E-8  $\mu\text{Ci/ml}$ .
2. If the identity and concentration of each radionuclide are known, the limiting values should be derived as follows: Determine, for each radionuclide in the mixture, the ratio between the quantity present in the mixture and the limit otherwise established in Appendix B for the specific radionuclide not in a mixture. The sum of such ratios for all the radionuclides in the mixture may not exceed "1" (i.e. "unity").